Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

Project No.	Sheet No.
U–4758	Sig. 1.0

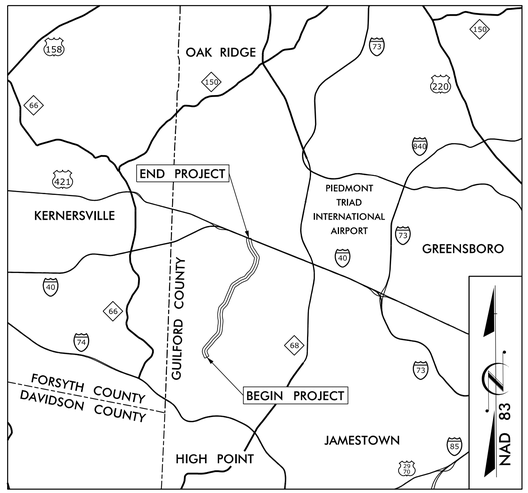
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

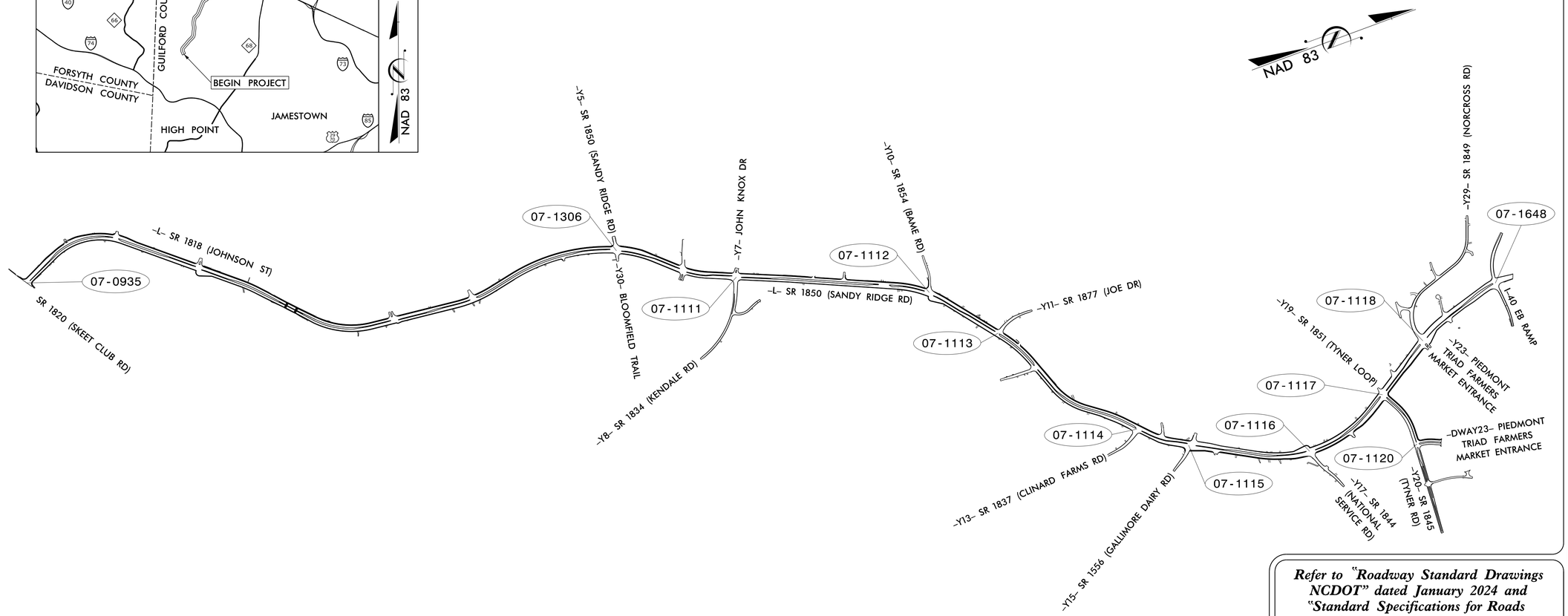
GUILFORD COUNTY

LOCATION: SR 1818 (JOHNSON STREET) & SR 1850 (SANDY RIDGE ROAD) FROM SR 1820 (SKEET CLUB ROAD) TO I–40

TYPE OF WORK: TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

Vicinity





Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.

Index of Plans

Sheet #	Reference #	Location/Description
Sig. 1.0	--------	Title Sheet
Sig. 2.0–7.5	07–0935	SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)
Sig. 8.0–11.4	07–1306	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/Bloomfield Trail
Sig. 12.0–12.4	07–1111	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1834 (Kendale Road)/John Knox Drive
Sig. 13.0–13.4	07–1112	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1854 (Bame Road)
Sig. 14.0–14.4	07–1113	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1877 (Joe Drive)
Sig. 15.0–15.4	07–1114	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1837 (Clinard Farms Road)
Sig. 16.0–19.4	07–1115	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1556 (Gallimore Dairy Road)
Sig. 20.0–20.4	07–1116	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1844 (National Service Road)
Sig. 21.0–21.2	07–1117	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1845 (Tyner Road)/SR 1851 (Tyner Loop)
Sig. 22.0–22.3	07–1118	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1849 (Norcross Road)/Piedmont Triad Farmers Market
Sig. 23.0–27.3	07–1648	SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at I–40 EB Ramps
Sig. 28.0–28.2	07–1120	SR 1845 (Tyner Road) at Piedmont Triad Farmers Market
Sig. M1A–M9	--------	Standard Metal Pole Details
SCP 1–28	--------	Signal Communication Plans

Prepared In the Office of:

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Anthony M. Encarnacion, PE
Senior Traffic Engineer

James T. Stiff, PE
Traffic Engineer

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT & OPERATIONS UNIT

Contacts:

Robert J. Ziemba, PE –
Central Region Signals Engineer
Ryan W. Hough, PE –
Signal Equipment Project Engineer
Gregory A. Green –
Signal Communications Project Engineer

Prepared for the Office of:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY & SAFETY DIVISION

750 N. Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

Project: U–4758

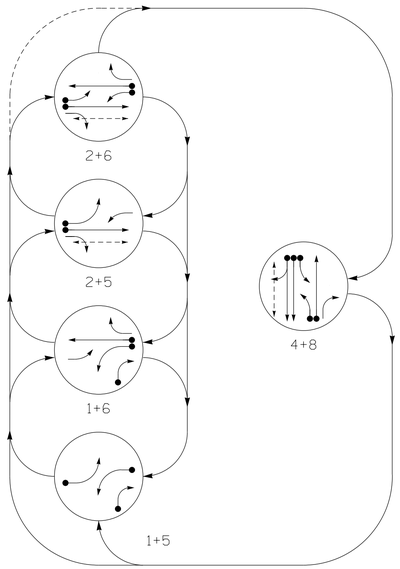
Contract: C204971

13-MAR-2025 15:05
wd(sf0ztc0) ATKINSNA\ewsatkins.com\ATKINANC01\Documents\Roads and Bridges\Projects\100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS\Task 05.11 Signals\U4758_sig_tsh.dgn
SIGNIFY4685 AT LN5431089

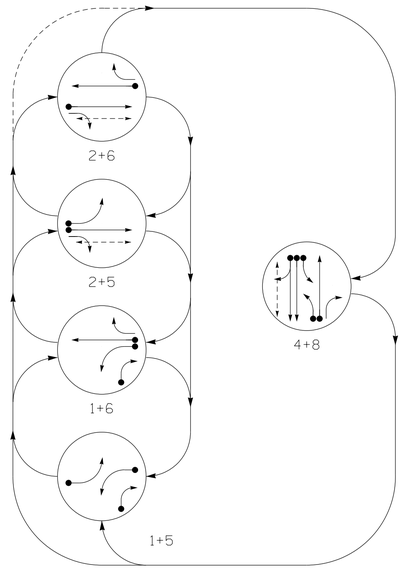
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 2.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
42, 43, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
82, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
83	R →	R →	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
42, 43, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
82, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
83	R →	R →	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

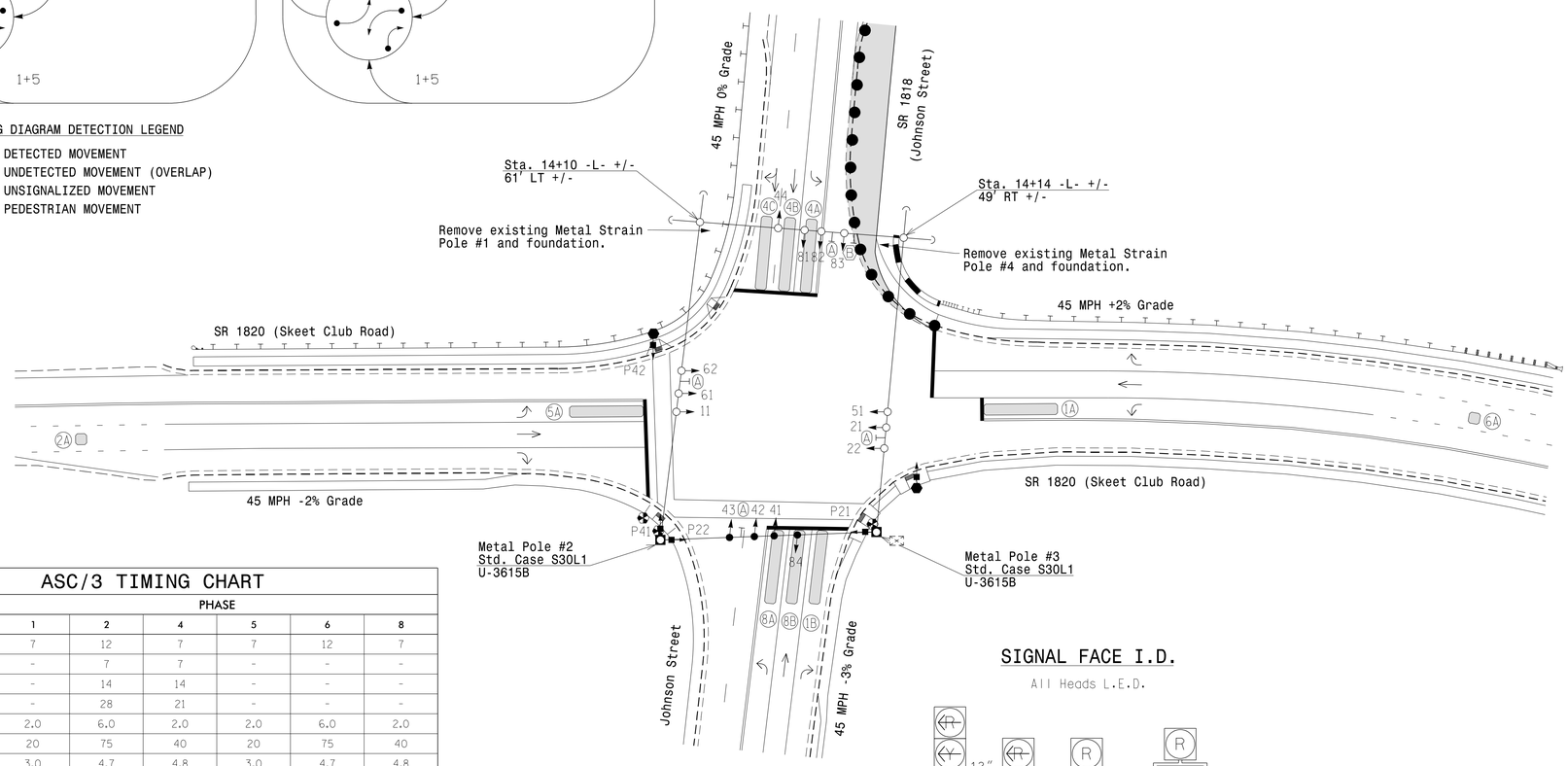
DETECTION					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
1B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
4C✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

5 Phase Fully Actuated (High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
9. Relocate existing Street Name Signs onto new spanwire from existing spanwire.
10. Disconnect and bag pedestrian signal head and pushbutton for P82.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



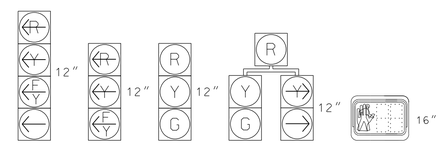
ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Delayed Green	-	7	7	-	-	-
Walk *	-	14	14	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	28	21	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	75	40	20	75	40
Yellow	3.0	4.7	4.8	3.0	4.7	4.8
Red Clear	3.7	2.4	1.8	3.3	2.4	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 51	41, 81	21, 22, 42, 43, 44, 61, 62, 82, 84	83	P21, P22, P41, P42

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Concrete Barrier	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign (D3-1) By Others	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1
(TMP Phase I)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025	REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF

Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:06
pw://SUS0036343.westkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10009632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093ST1_sig_dsn_2022mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS2491089

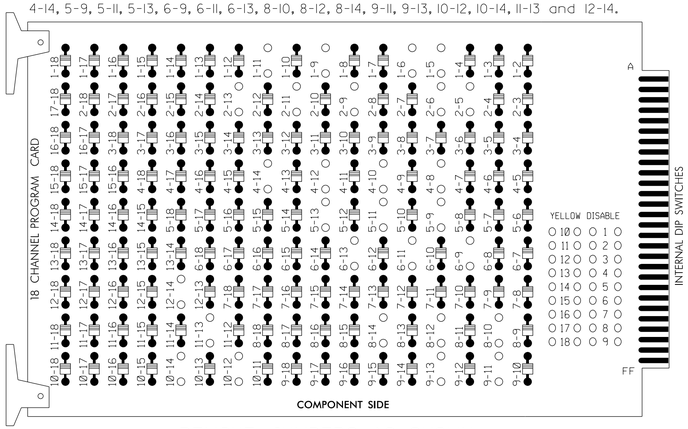
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 2.1

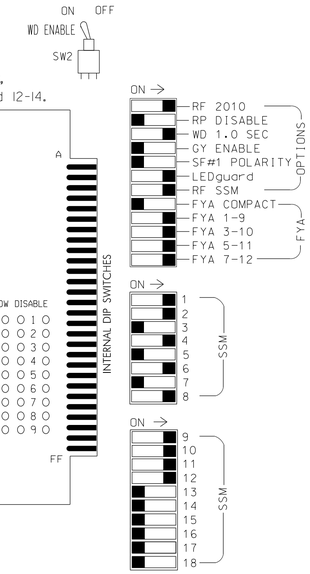
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 9-11, 9-13, 10-12, 10-14, 11-13 and 12-14.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	83	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42 43,44	P41, P42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82, 83,84	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											
✋				113			104												
🚶				115			106												

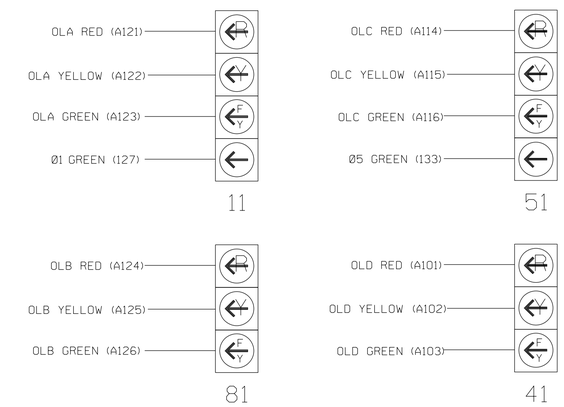
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED											Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

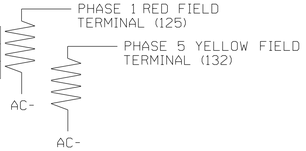
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:06
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093511_sm_ele.2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 2.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T1

13-MAR-2025 15:07
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/0709351_sm_ele_2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 2.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T1

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:07
pw:/SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07093511_sm_ele.2022mmdd.dgn
STIP4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 2.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 11 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2      IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2      IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1           ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1           OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1           OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA
RED DURING THE PHASE 2
DELAYED GREEN TIME
(LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                 331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T1

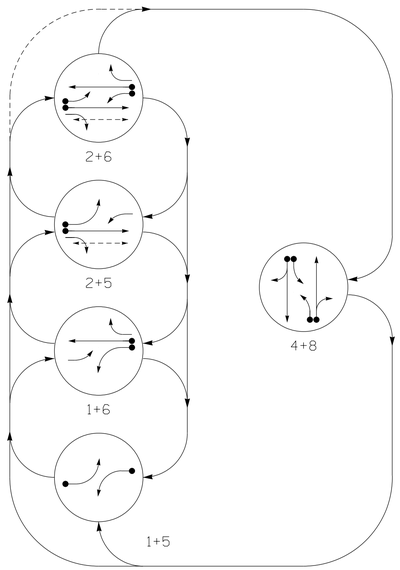
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:07
pw://SUS003643:wcatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093511_sm_ele_2022mmdx.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

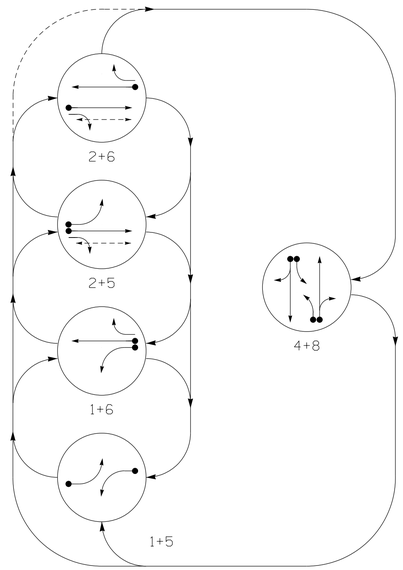
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 3.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	←F Y	←F Y	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
42, 43, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	←F Y	←—	←F Y	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
82, 83, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
42, 43, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
82, 83, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

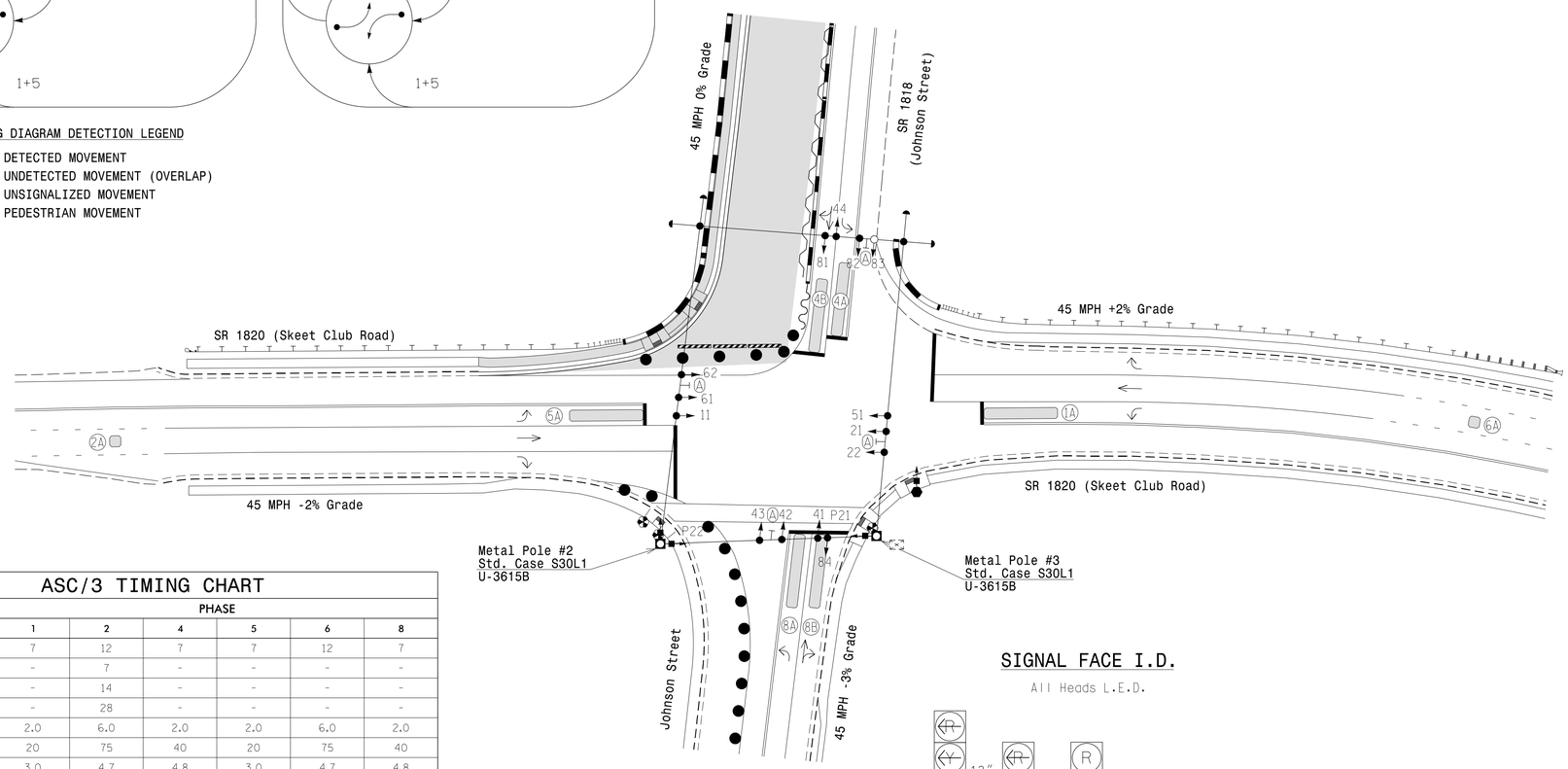
DETECTION					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

5 Phase Fully Actuated (High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, 43, 44, 81, 82 and 84.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
10. Remove existing Right Arrow "ONLY sign (R3-5R).
11. Disconnect and bag pedestrian signal heads and pushbuttons for P41 and P82.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

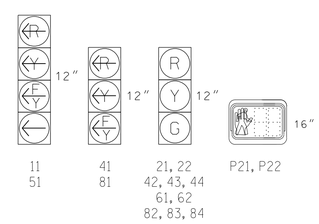


LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Concrete Barrier	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Temporary Shoring	
N/A	Type III Barrier	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1) By Others	

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Delayed Green	-	7	-	-	-	-
Walk *	-	14	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	28	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	75	40	20	75	40
Yellow	3.0	4.7	4.8	3.0	4.7	4.8
Red Clear	3.6	2.3	1.4	3.5	2.3	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2
(TMP Phase I)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF

Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T2

13-MAR-2025 15:08
pw://SUSD036343:wsdot kns.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11.Signals/07093512.sig.dsn.2022mmdd.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS481089

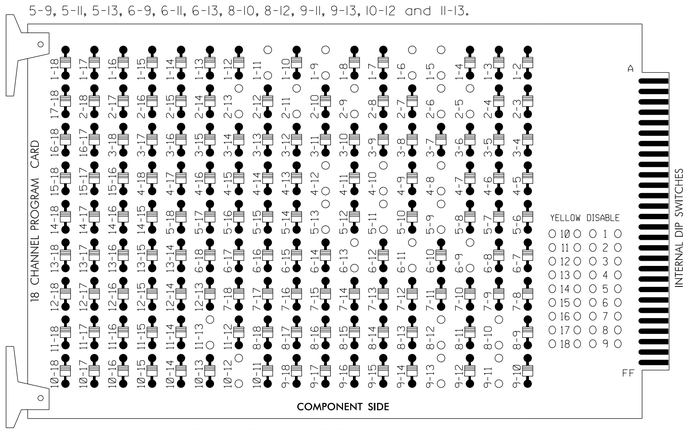
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-8199987 10CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 3.1

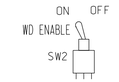
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

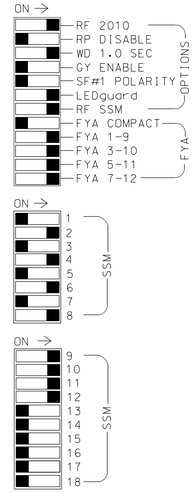
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 9-13, 10-12 and 11-13.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S7,S8,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42 43,44	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82, 83,84	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113															
🚶			115															

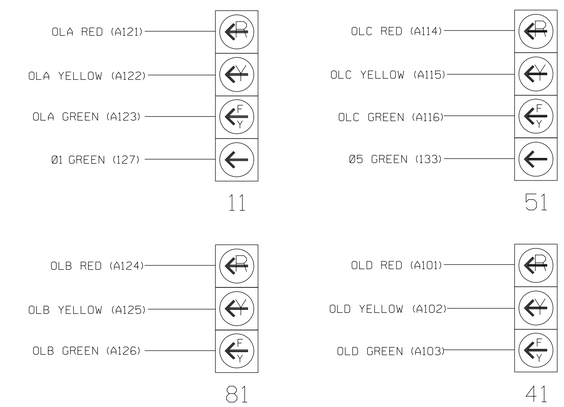
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED											NOT USED		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø 5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

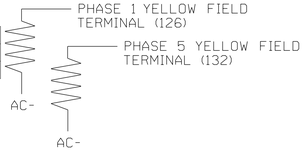
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T2

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:08
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093572_sm_ele.2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 3.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T2

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:08
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093512_sm_ele_2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 3.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DEC0D9F9B0A4DF... SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T2

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:08
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07093572_sm_ele.2022nmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 3.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 11 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2      IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2      IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1           ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1           OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1           OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T2

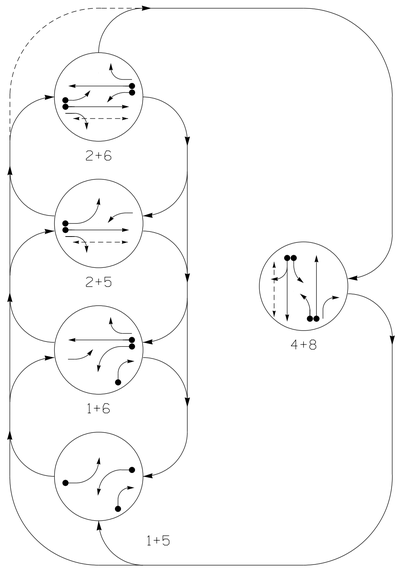
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:18
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093512_sm_ele_2022mmdx.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

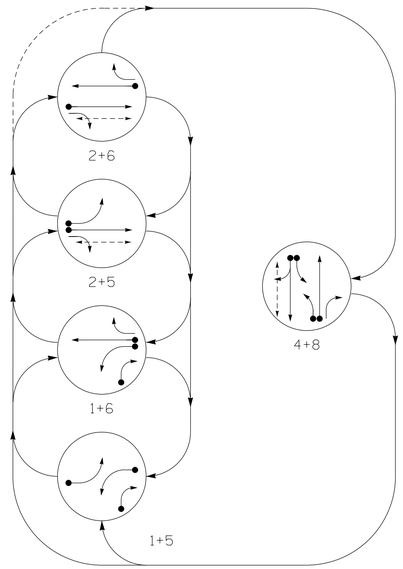
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 4.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	←F Y	←F Y	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
42, 43, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←●	←F Y	←●	←F Y	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
82, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
83	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
42, 43, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←●	←R	←●	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
82, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
83	R/→	R/→	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

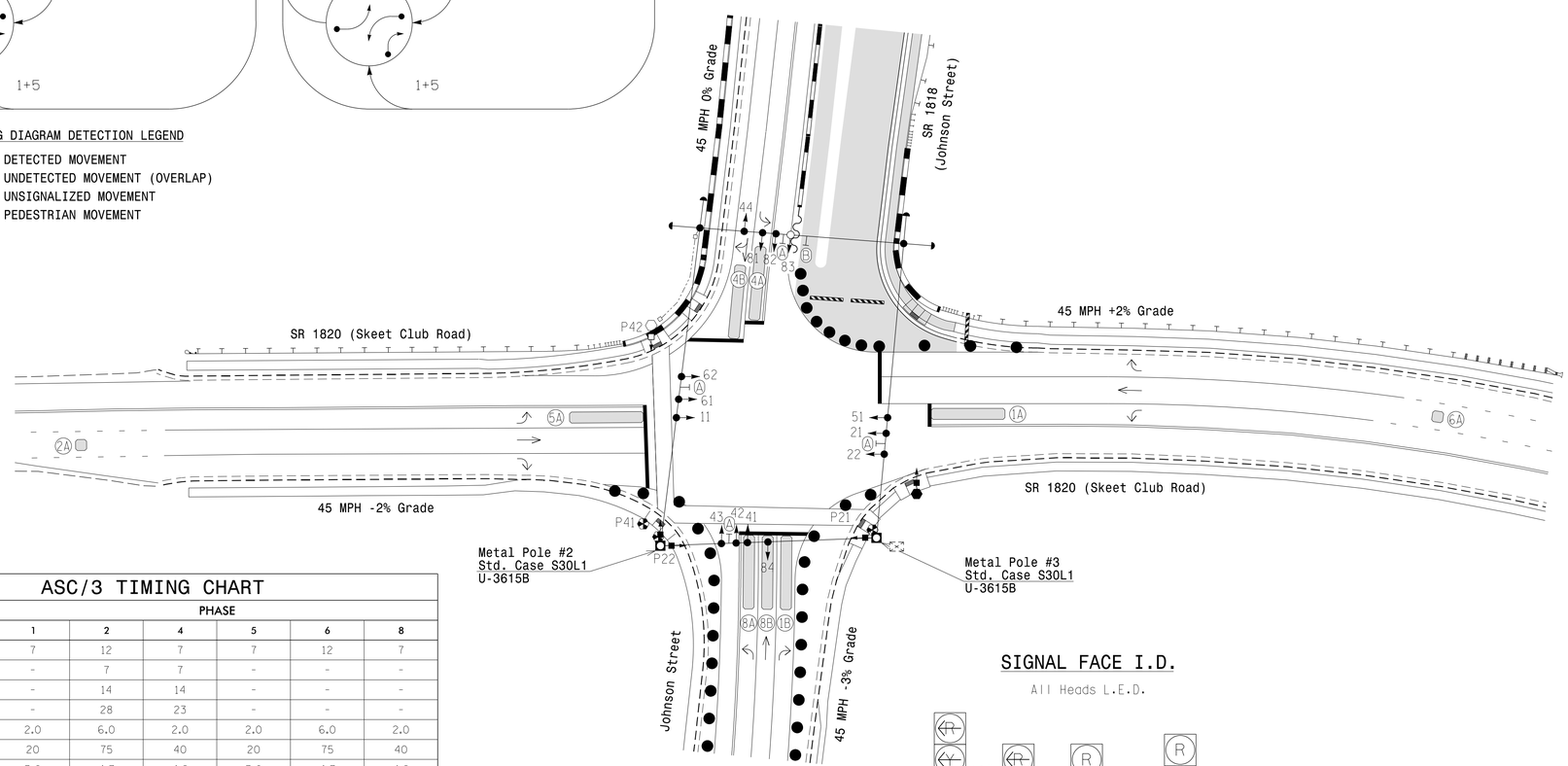
DETECTION					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
1B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

5 Phase Fully Actuated (High Point Signal System)

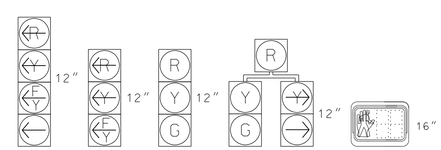
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, 43, 44, 81, 82 and 84.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
10. Disconnect and bag pedestrian signal head for P82.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 51 | 41, 81 | 21, 22, 42, 43, 44, 61, 62, 82, 84 | 83 | P21, P22, P41, P42

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Concrete Barrier	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Type III Barrier	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign (D3-1) By Others	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Delayed Green	-	7	7	-	-	-
Walk *	-	14	14	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	28	23	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	75	40	20	75	40
Yellow	3.0	4.7	4.8	3.0	4.7	4.8
Red Clear	3.6	2.3	1.6	2.6	2.3	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3
(TMP Phase II)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T3

13-MAR-2025 15:09
pw://SUSDOT36345.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093513_sig_dsn_2022mds.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

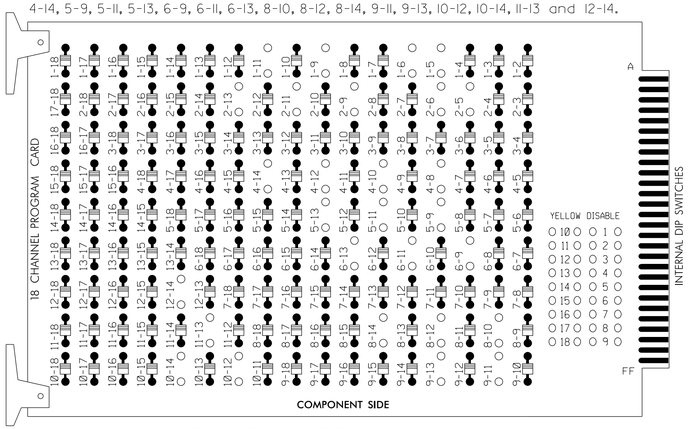
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 4.1

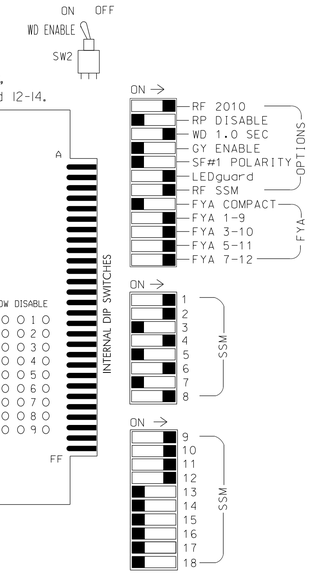
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 9-11, 9-13, 10-12, 10-14, 11-13 and 12-14.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	83	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42 43,44	P41, P42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82, 83,84	NU	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		*	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127						133											
✋				113			104												
🚶				115			106												

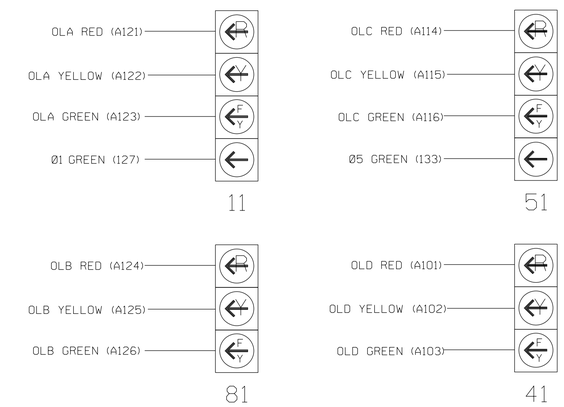
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED											Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

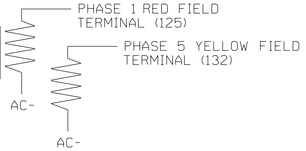
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T3

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:09
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093513_sm_ele.2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 4.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T3

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:09
pw://SUS003643:wcatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093513_sm_ele_2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 4.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T3

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:10
pw:/SUSD036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07093513_sm_ele.2022nmda.dgn
STIP4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 4.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 11 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2      IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2      IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1           ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1           OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1           OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA
RED DURING THE PHASE 2
DELAYED GREEN TIME
(LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                 331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T3

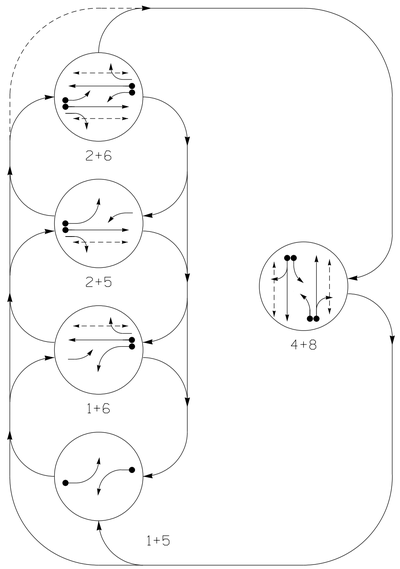
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:10
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093573_sm_ele_2022mmdx.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

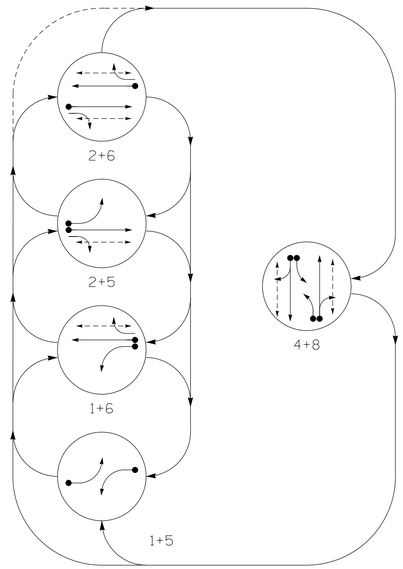
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 5.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	←F Y	←F Y	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
42, 43, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	←F Y	←—	←F Y	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
82, 83, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
42, 43, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←F Y	←R
82, 83, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

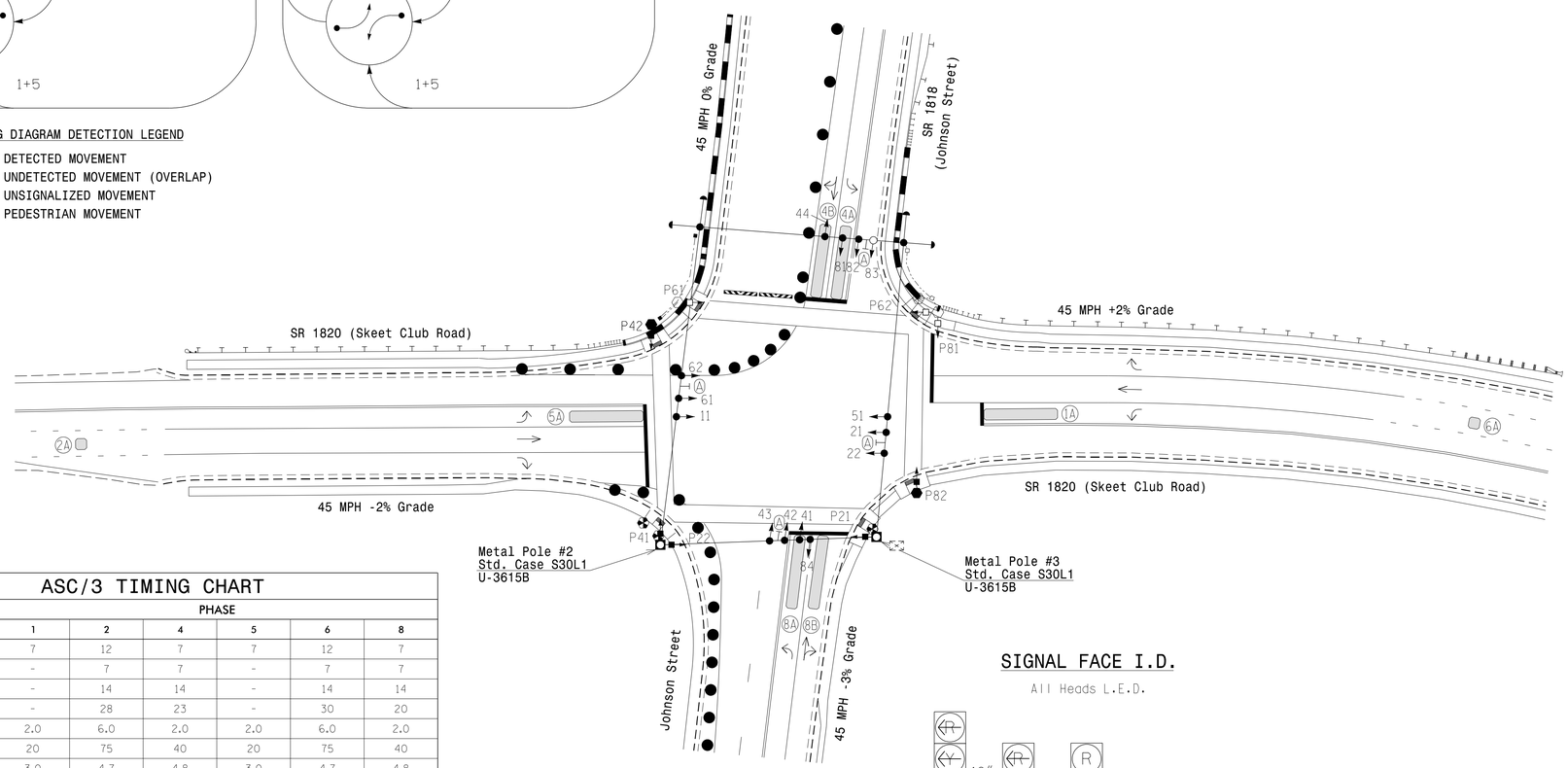
DETECTION					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, 43, 44, 81, 82 and 84.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Concrete Barrier	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Type III Barrier	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1) By Others	

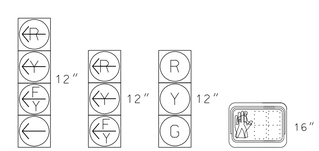
ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Delayed Green	-	7	7	-	7	7
Walk *	-	14	14	-	14	14
Ped Clear	-	28	23	-	30	20
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	75	40	20	75	40
Yellow	3.0	4.7	4.8	3.0	4.7	4.8
Red Clear	3.6	2.3	1.8	3.6	2.3	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 51 | 41, 81 | 21, 22, 42, 43, 44, 61, 62, 82, 83, 84 | P21, P22, P41, P42, P61, P62, P81, P82

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4
(TMP Phase III)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
SIGNATURE 3/14/2025 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T4

13-MAR-2025 15:10
pw://SUSDO36243.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07093574_sig_dsn_2022nmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

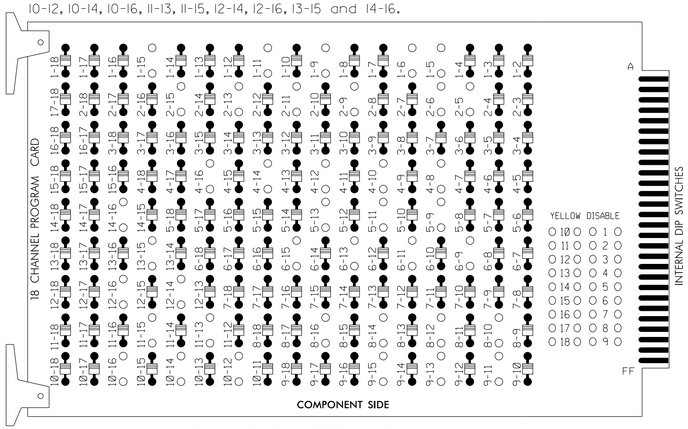
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 5.1

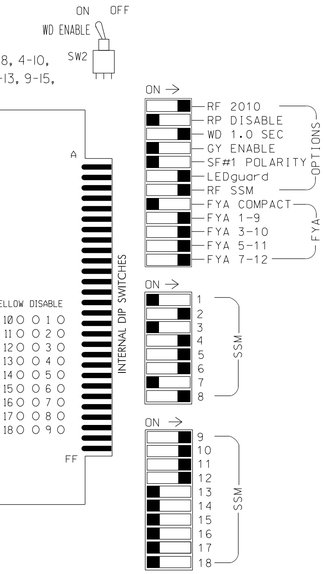
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15 and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	★ 11	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42 43,44	P41, P42	★ 51	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82, 83,84	P81, P82	★ 11	★ 81	NU	★ 51	★ 41	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

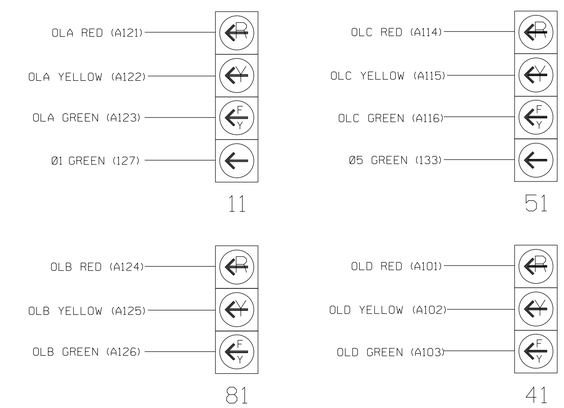
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED											Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22 ★	2	YES		3.0		G
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

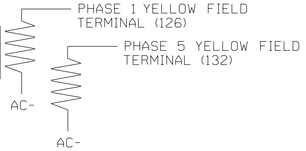
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T4
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T4

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:10
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07935T4_sm_ele.2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 5.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T4
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T4

13-MAR-2025 15:11
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093574_sm_ele_2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 5.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T4
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T4

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:11
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07093574_sm_ele.2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 5.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA's on signal heads 11 and 51 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 51 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-2 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP--------------------------
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE       G       G
          A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T4
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

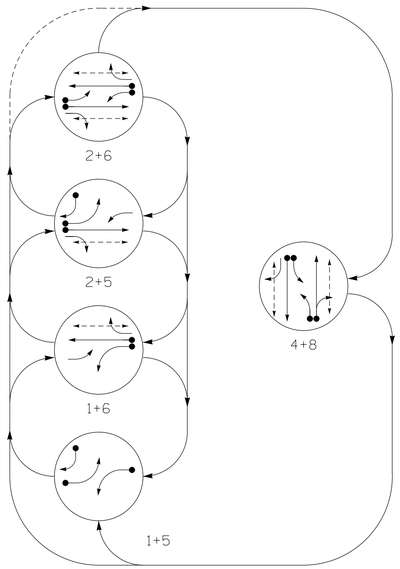
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T4

13-MAR-2025 15:11
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATNNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07093514_sm.ele.2022mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

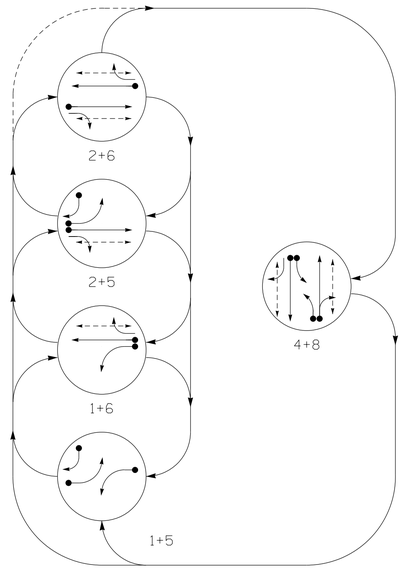
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 6.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←FY	←FY	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←FY	←R
42, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
43	R/→	R	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	←FY	←	←FY	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←FY	←R
82, 83, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	←R	←R	←R	←R	←FY	←R
42, 44	R	R	R	R	G	R
43	R/→	R	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	←R	←	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	←R	←R	←R	←R	←FY	←R
82, 83, 84	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

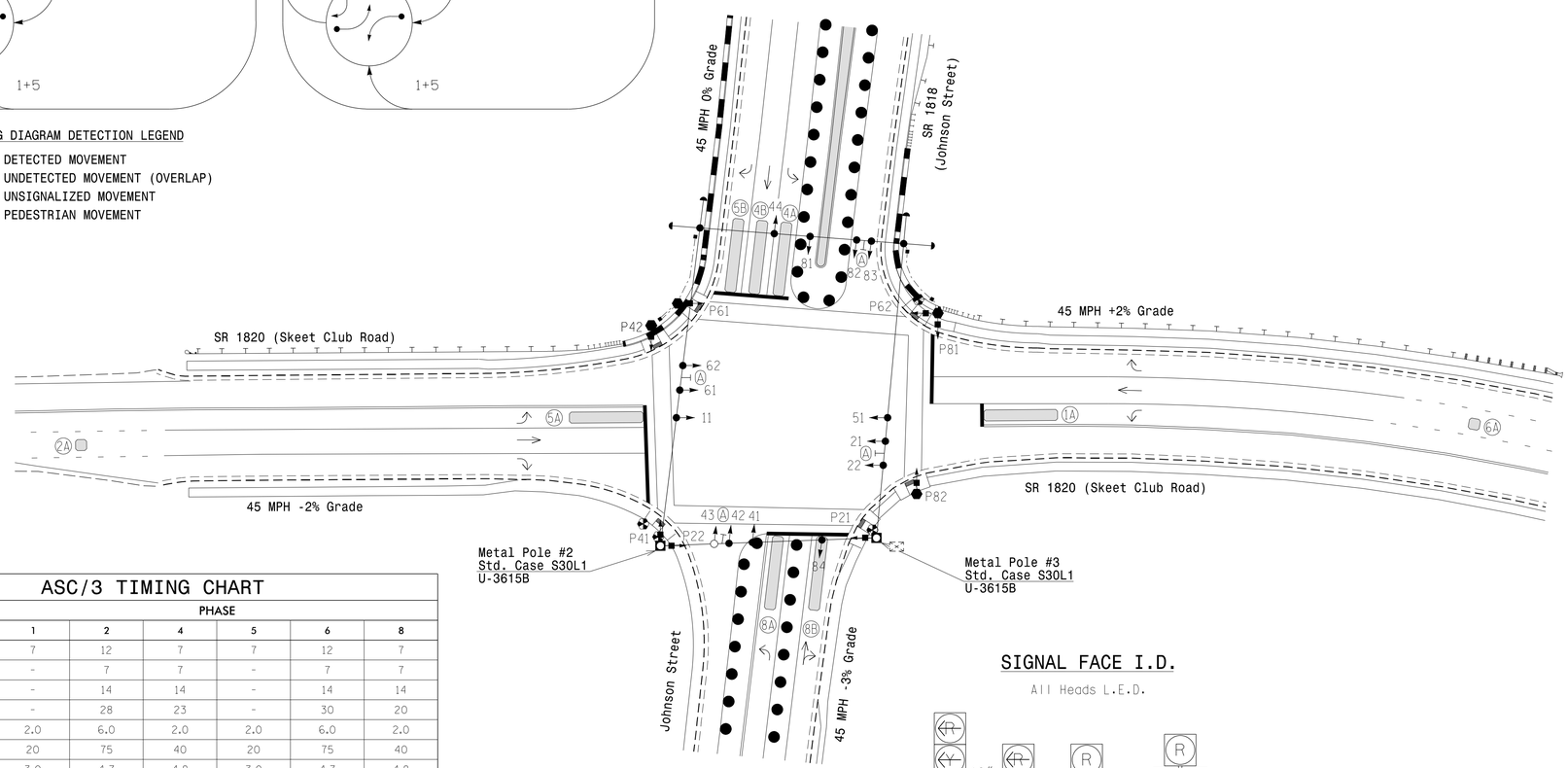
DETECTION					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
5B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	8	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

5 Phase Fully Actuated (High Point Signal System)

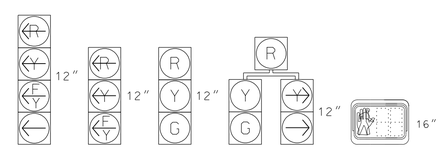
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, 44, 81, 82, 83 and 84.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11, 51 | 41, 81 | 21, 22, 42, 44, 61, 62, 82, 83, 84 | 43 | P21, P22, P41, P42, P61, P62, P81, P82

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Concrete Barrier	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
(A)	Street Name Sign (D3-1) By Others	(A)

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Delayed Green	-	7	7	-	7	7
Walk *	-	14	14	-	14	14
Ped Clear	-	28	23	-	30	20
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	75	40	20	75	40
Yellow	3.0	4.7	4.8	3.0	4.7	4.8
Red Clear	3.9	2.6	1.8	3.6	2.6	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 5
(TMP Phase IV)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF

Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T5

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:11
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07093575_sig_dsn_2022nmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

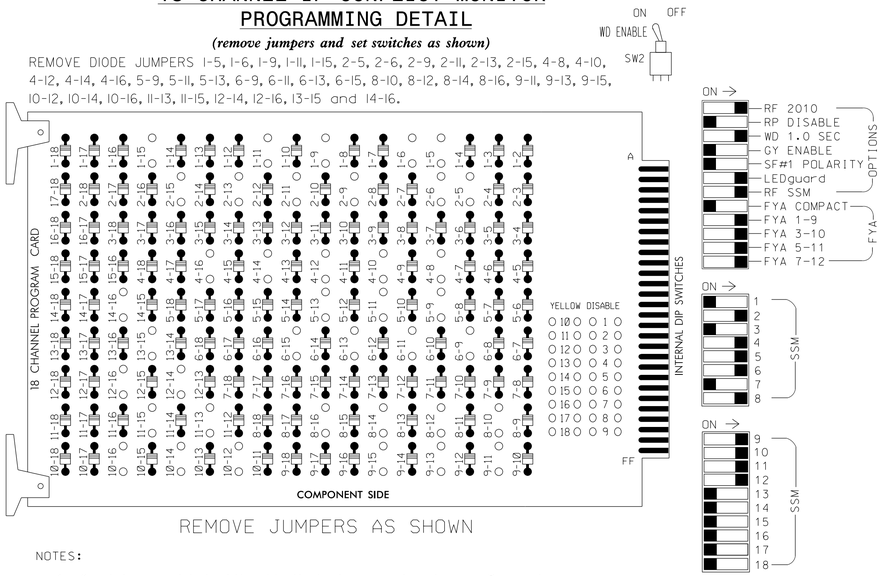
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 6.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15 and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42 43,44	P41, P42	43	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82, 83,84	P81, P82	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133	133											
✋			113			104				119			110						
🚶			115			106				121			112						

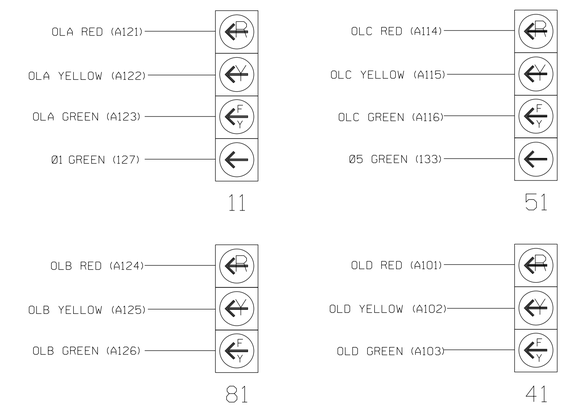
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	Ø 1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED											Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	Ø 5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED													

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

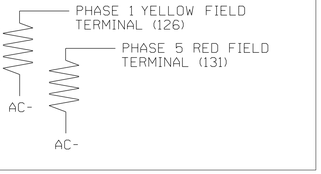
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T5
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T5

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:12
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093575_sm_ele.2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 6.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T5
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T5

13-MAR-2025 15:12
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATRNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07093575_sm_ele_2022mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 6.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T5
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T5

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:13
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07093515_sm_ele.2022mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 6.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA's on signal heads 11 and 51 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 51 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-2 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP--------------------------
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE       G       G
          A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit F1" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935T5
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935T5

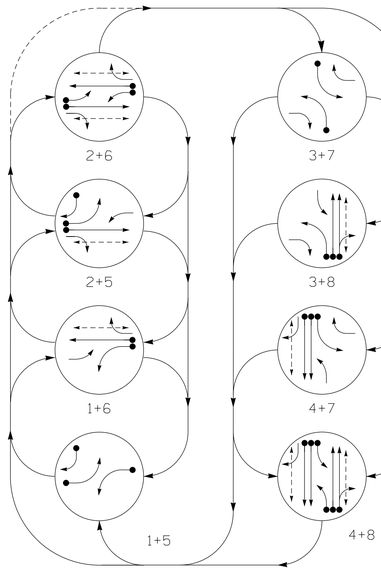
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:13
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/0709357S_sm.ele.2022mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

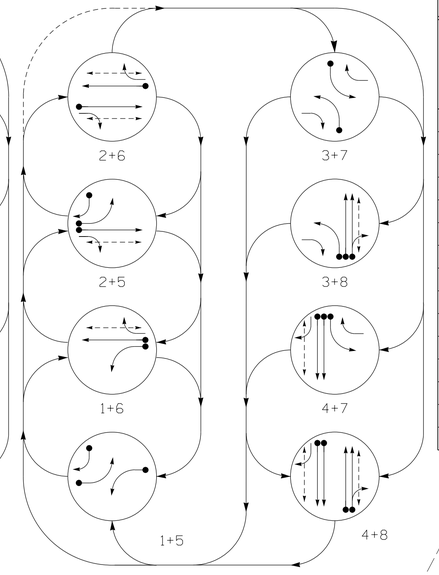
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 7.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3+7	3+8	4+7	4+8	FLASH
11	←̄	←	F Y	F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R
22	R	R	G	G	R↘	R	R	R	R
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	F Y	F Y	←R
41, 43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R↘	R	R↘	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R
62	R	G	R	G	R↘	R	R↘	R	R
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	F Y	←	F Y	←R
81, 82, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3+7	3+8	4+7	4+8	FLASH
11	←̄	←	F Y	F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R
22	R	R	G	G	R↘	R	R↘	R	R
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	←R	←R	←R
41, 43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R↘	R	R↘	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R
62	R	G	R	G	R↘	R	R↘	R	R
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←R	←	←R	←R
81, 82, 83	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

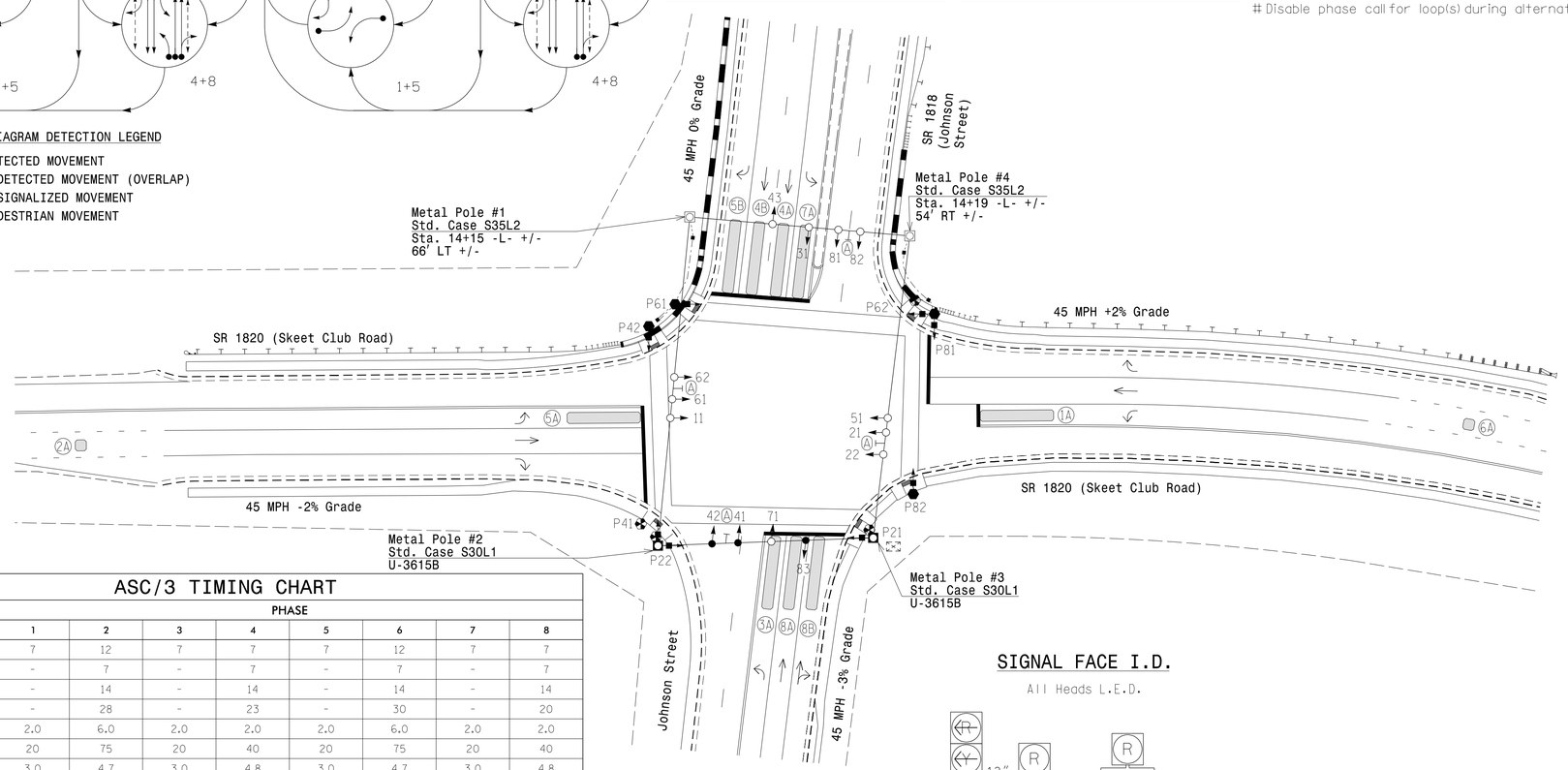
DETECTION					PROGRAMMING								
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	-	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
3A✳	6X40	0	✳	-	3	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					8#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
4B✳	6X40	0	✳	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	-	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
5B✳	6X40	0	✳	-	5	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
7A✳	6X40	0	✳	-	7	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					4#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
8A✳	6X40	0	✳	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
8B✳	6X40	0	✳	-	8	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

8 Phase Fully Actuated (High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
9. Relocate existing Street Name signs onto new spanwire from existing spanwire.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



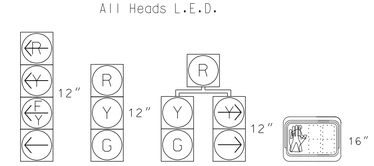
ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Delayed Green	-	7	-	7	-	7	-	7
Walk *	-	14	-	14	-	14	-	14
Ped Clear	-	28	-	23	-	30	-	20
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	75	20	40	20	75	20	40
Yellow	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.8	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.8
Red Clear	3.7	2.4	3.2	1.8	3.4	2.4	3.2	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11	21	22	P21, P22
31	41, 43	42	P41, P42
51	61	62	P61, P62
71	81, 82, 83		P81, P82

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Concrete Barrier	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Street Name Sign (D3-1) By Others	

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:13
pw://SUSDO3643.wsatkins.com:ATKNAM01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/070935_sig_dsn_2022mmdx.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

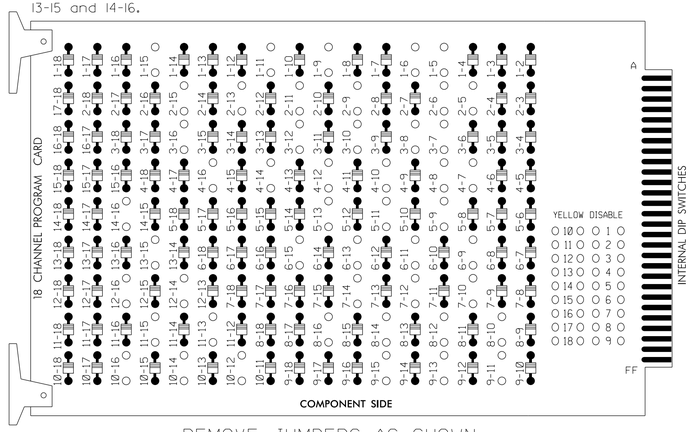
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-8199987 10CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 7.1

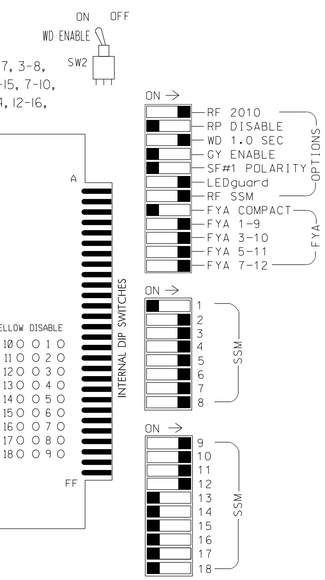
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15 and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED, 7,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5		6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	22	31★	41, 42,43	P41, P42	42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	62	71★	81, 82,83	P81, P82	11★	31★	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128		*		101		*		134		*		107							
YELLOW	*	129				102				135				108							
GREEN		130				103				136				109							
RED ARROW																A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW				117				132				123				A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133	133			124	124								
✋			113				104				119				110						
🚶			115				106				121				112						

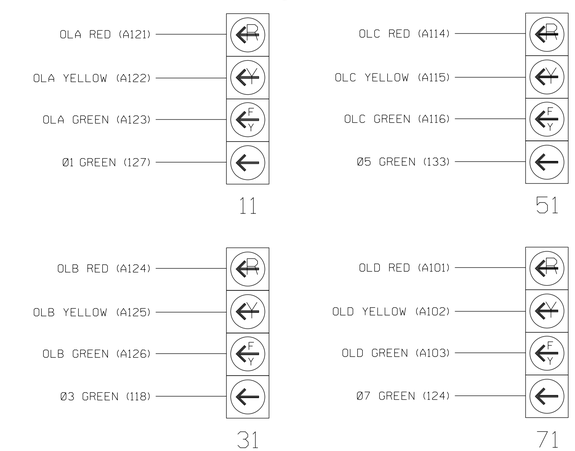
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	SLOT	SLOT	WIRED	Ø 3	SLOT	SLOT	WIRED	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø2 PED	Ø6 PED	FS
		1A	EMPTY	EMPTY	INPUT ⊗	3A	EMPTY	EMPTY	INPUT ⊗	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR	DC ISOLATOR	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED				NOT USED							Ø4 PED	Ø8 PED	ST
													DC ISOLATOR	DC ISOLATOR	DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	SLOT	SLOT	WIRED	Ø 7	SLOT	SLOT	WIRED	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	EMPTY	EMPTY	INPUT ⊗	7A	EMPTY	EMPTY	INPUT ⊗	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED				NOT USED									

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
3A [2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3★	3	YES		15.0		N
	-	J8U	50	28★	8	YES		3.0		G
5A [3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G
7A [4]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7★	7	YES		15.0		N
	-	I8U	49	24★	4	YES		3.0		G
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[4] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

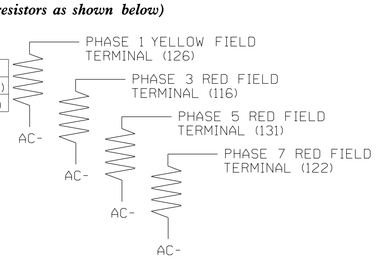
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

2) For detection areas 1A, 3A, 5A and 7A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2, 3 and 4 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:14
pw://SUSDOT36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNAM01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/070935_sm_ele.2022mmd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 7.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

Toggle Once

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 3
```

Toggle Once

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "3"

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

Toggle Once

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    7
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    8

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 7
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "7"

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935

13-MAR-2025 15:14
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/070935_sm.ele.2022mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 7.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 3A, 5A AND 7A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "3".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 3]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 3  3    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "28".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [28]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 28 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "7".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 7]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 7  7    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "24".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [24]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 24 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation State of North Carolina
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:14
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/070935_sm.ele.2022mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 7.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1, 3, 5 AND 7.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1, 3, 5 AND 7.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,3,5,7

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1, 3, 5 AND 7 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,3,5,7: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11, 31, 51 and 71 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 4 call on loop 7A and reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  X  .  X  .  X  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:14
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07093S_sm_ele.2022mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 7.5

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA's on signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        4     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       4     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       2          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    2          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    2          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 31 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 4 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   3  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 51 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "4" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   4  COPY FROM:   4  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        8     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       8     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       4          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    4          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    4          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 71 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 8 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-4 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E E E . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE       G       G
          A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD> YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-0935
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
NC Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1820 (Skeet Club Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-0935

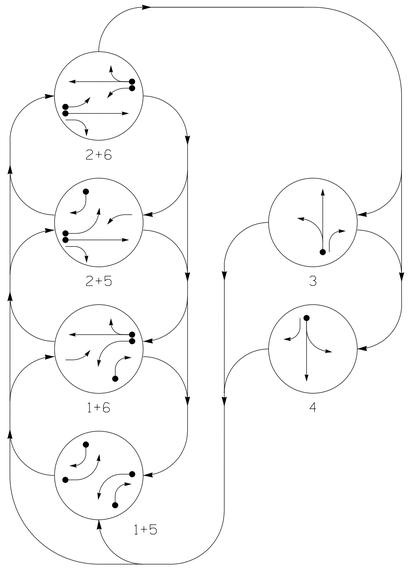
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:15
pw://SUSD03643.watkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/070935_smelec.2022mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

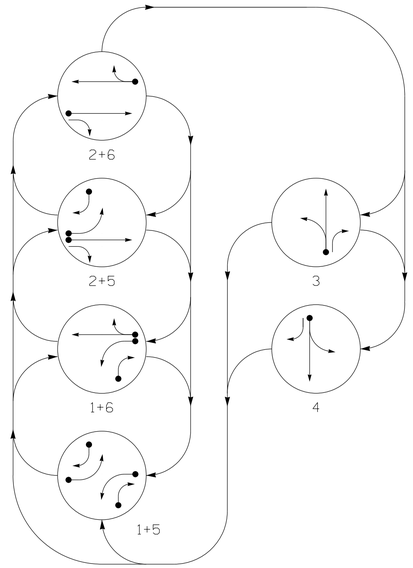
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 8.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11	←—	←—	F/Y	F/Y	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R/	R/	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R/	R	R/	R	R	G	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	F/Y	←—	F/Y	←R	←R	←R
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11	←—	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R/	R/	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R/	R	R/	R	R	G	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

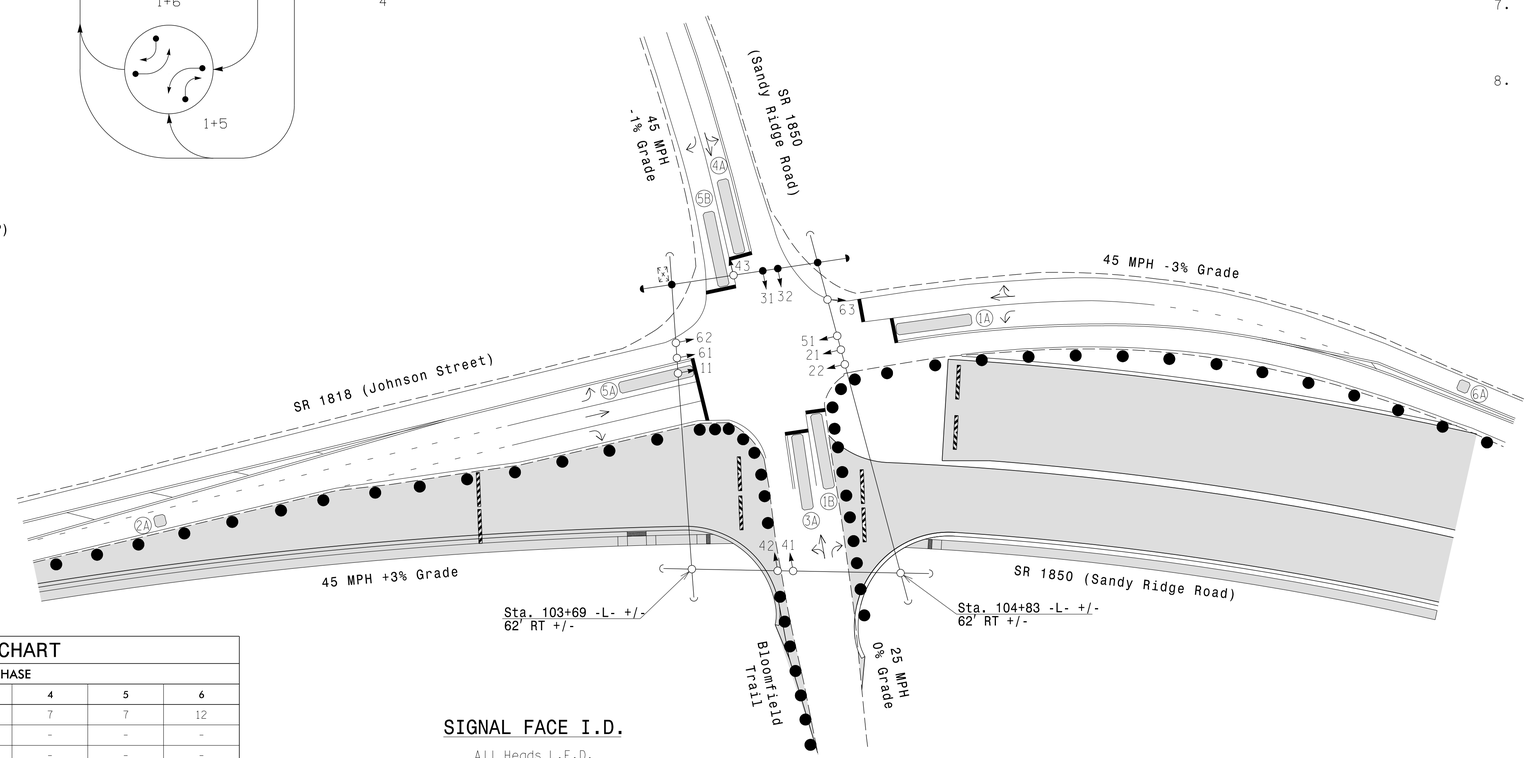
DETECTION					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
1B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
3A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	3	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
5B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

6 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
8. Install new controller and conflict monitor in existing cabinet.



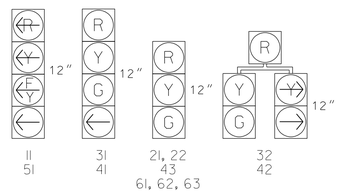
ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	30	15	90
Yellow	3.0	4.8	3.2	4.6	3.0	4.8
Red Clear	2.6	1.3	2.1	1.3	1.8	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Type III Barrier	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1
(TMP Phase I)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

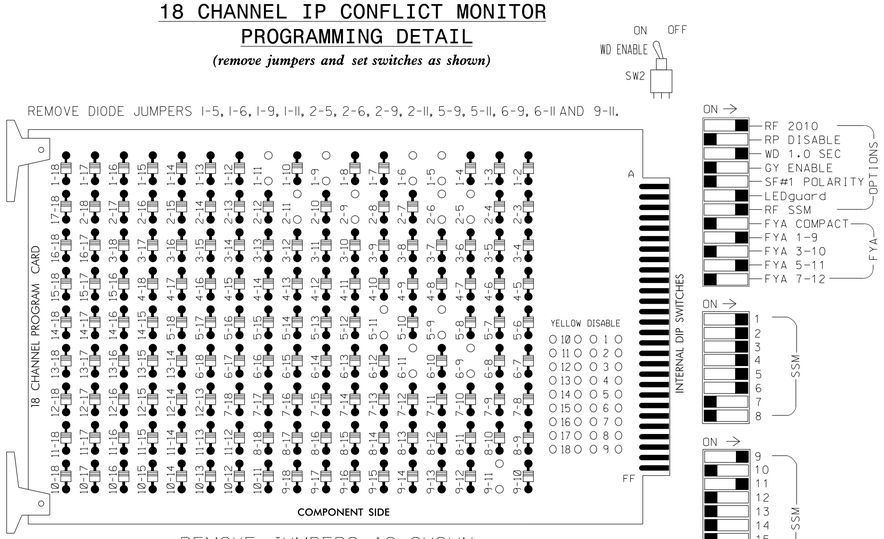
13-MAR-2025 15:15
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07130611_sig_dsn_2022mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 8.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	32	21,22	NU	31	32	41	42,43	NU	42	51★	61, 62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		*	128		116	116	101	101		*		134										
YELLOW			129		117	117	102	102				135										
GREEN			130		118	118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW																	A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126								132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118		103			133	133											

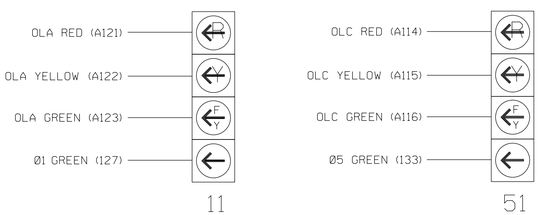
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

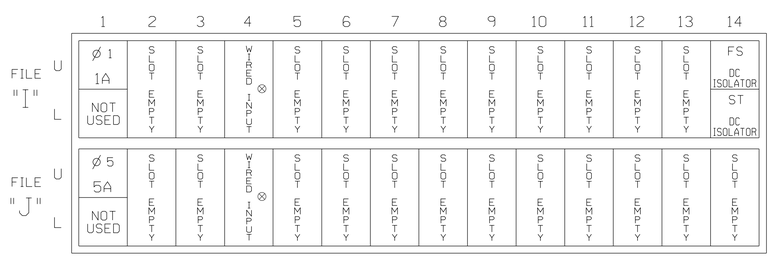
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

DETECTOR NOTES

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

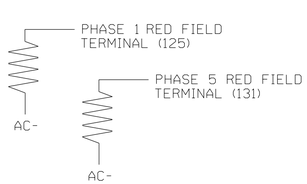
2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/
Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AW Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DESIGNER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:15
pw:/SUSD036343:wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07130611_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 8.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:15
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07130GT1_sm_ele_2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 8.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T1

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:16
pw:/SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07130GT1_sm.ele.2023nmdd.dgn
STIP4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 8.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER". select "LP SET CIB ON". hit "ENT". and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC". then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL". next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T1
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems
Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

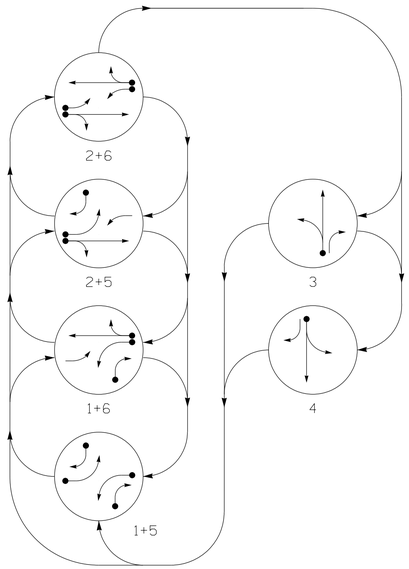
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T1

13-MAR-2025 15:17
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07130GT1_sm.ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

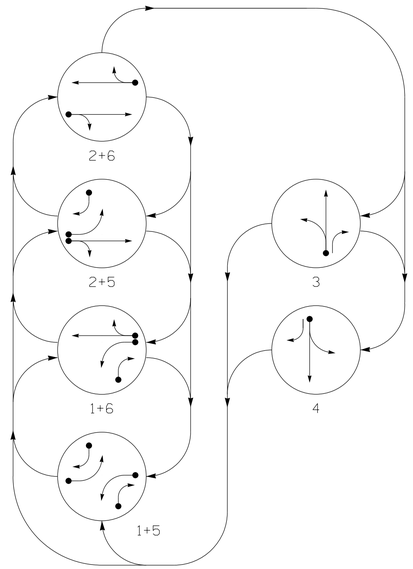
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 9.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11	←—	←—	F Y	F Y	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R	R
33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R/←	R	R/←	R	R	G	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	F Y	←—	F Y	←R	←R	←R
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11	←—	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R	R
33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R	R
43	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
51	←—	←R	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTION					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
1B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
3A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	3	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0✳✳	-	N	-	✳
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	✳
5B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✳✳ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

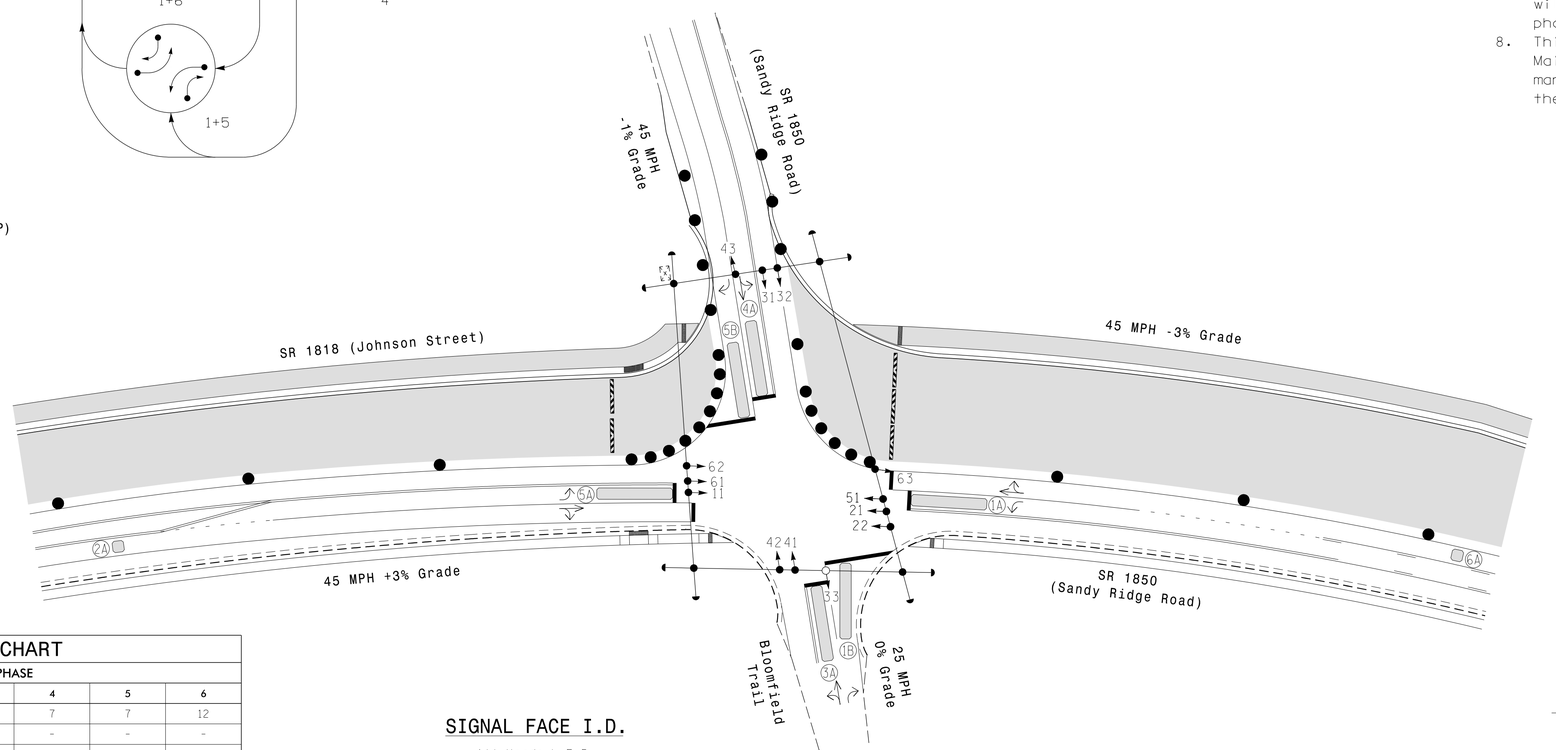
6 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 51, 61, 62 and 63.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.

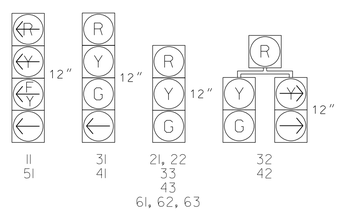
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Type III Barrier	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	30	15	90
Yellow	3.0	4.8	3.2	4.6	3.0	4.8
Red Clear	2.3	1.3	2.2	1.1	2.3	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2
(TMP Phase III)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AW Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD03762A434...
SIGNATURE 3/14/2025 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T2

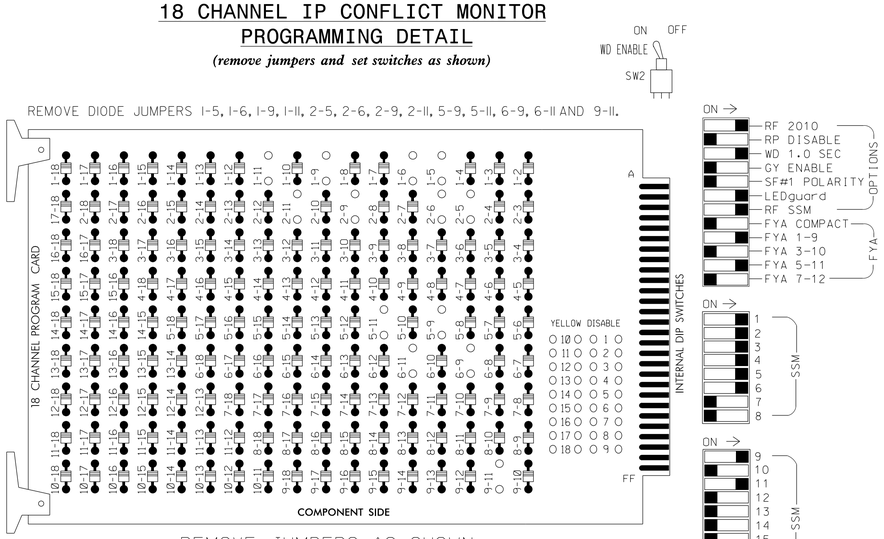
13-MAR-2025 15:18
pw://SUS0036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10009632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07130612.sig.dsn.2022mdsk.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS4910B9

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 9.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	32	21,22	NU	31	32,33	41	42,43	NU	42	51★	61, 62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		*	128		116	116	101	101		*		134									
YELLOW			129		117	117	102	102				135									
GREEN			130		118	118	103	103				136									
RED ARROW																A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127		118		103			133	133											

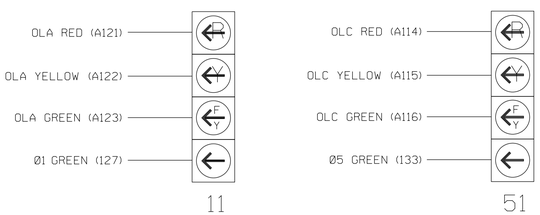
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

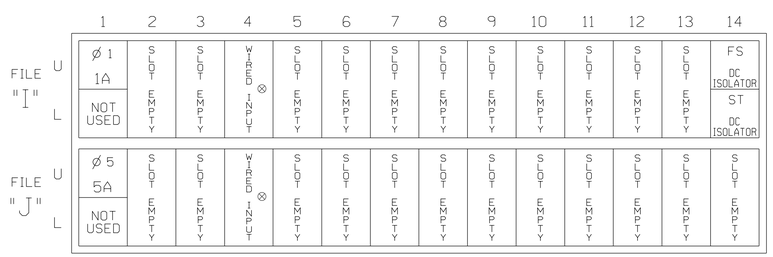
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

DETECTOR NOTES

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

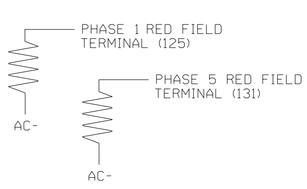
2) For detection areas 1A and 5A detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 2 and 3 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/
Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AW Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T2

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:18
pw:/SUSD036343:wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07130612.sm.ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 9.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    3.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T2

13-MAR-2025 15:18
pw://SUS003643:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07130612_sm_ele_2023mmda.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 9.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T2

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:18
pw://SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANCO1/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/07130672_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 9.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 5. START/FLASH

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER". select "LP SET CIB ON". hit "ENT". and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC". then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL". next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T2
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

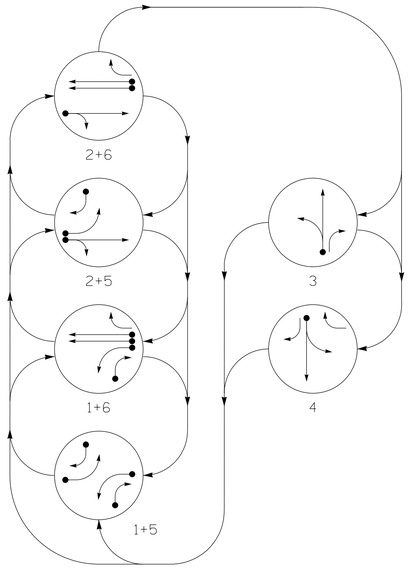
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T2

13-MAR-2025 15:20
pw://SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07130GT2_sm.ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 10.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11	←	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R↘	R↘	R	R	G	R	R
33	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R↘	R	R↘	R	R	G	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←R	←	←R	←R	←R	←R
61, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	R
62	R	G	R	G	R	R↘	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

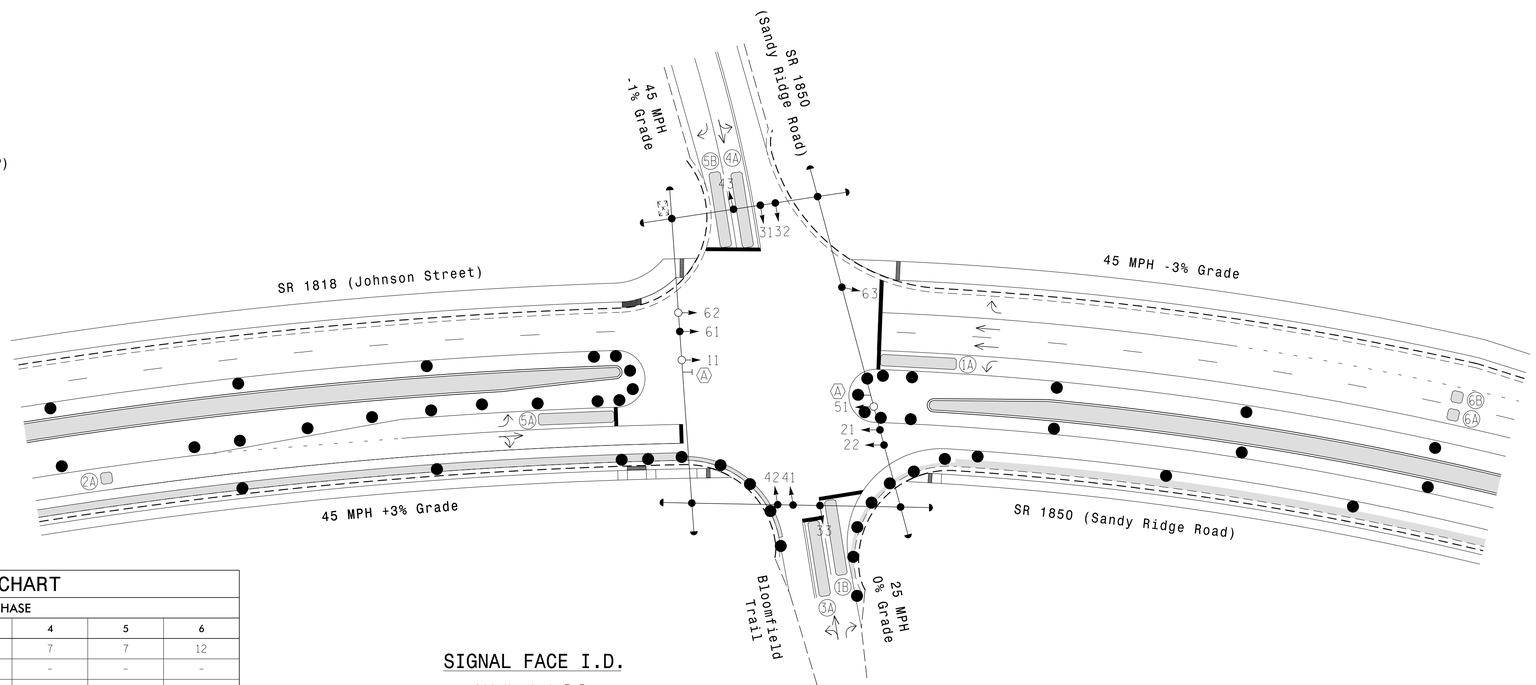
DETECTION					PROGRAMMING							
ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW ZONE	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM ZONE	NEW CARD
1A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
1B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
2A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
3A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	3	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
4A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	✳
5A✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	✳
5B✳	6X40	0	✳	✳	5	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	✳
6A✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳
6B✳	6X6	300	✳	✳	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	✳

✳ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone

6 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

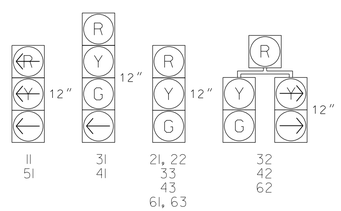
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 61 and 63.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. This intersection uses video detection. Maintain detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	-	-	-	-	-
Walk *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ped Clear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	30	15	90
Yellow	3.0	4.8	3.2	4.6	3.0	4.8
Red Clear	2.8	1.4	3.3	1.8	3.4	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Zone Drums	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3
(TMP Phase IV)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/
Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AW Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF

Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD03762A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T3

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:20
pw://SUS0036343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/07130GT3.sig.dsn.2022mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS4910B9

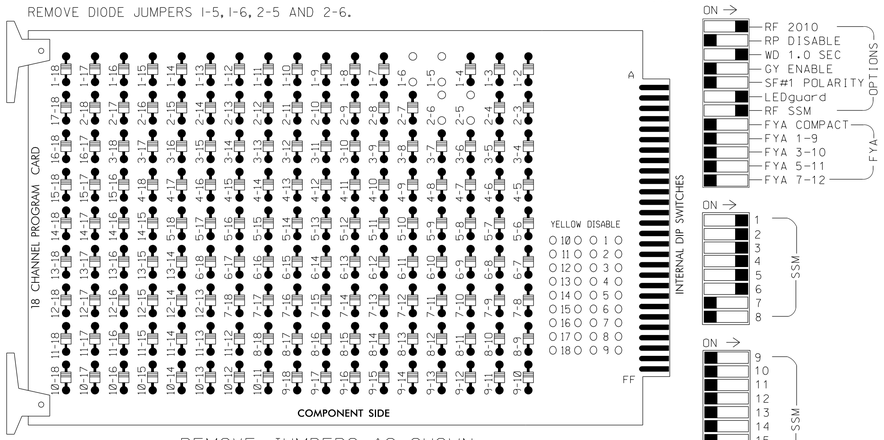
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 10.1

18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4		S5			S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3		4			14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4			4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	32	21,22	NU	31	32,33	41	42,43	62	NU	42	51	61, 62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED			128		116	116	101	101					134										
YELLOW			129		117	117	102	102					135										
GREEN			130		118	118	103	103					136										
RED ARROW	125											131											
YELLOW ARROW	126	126							102		132	132											
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																							
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118		103		103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

DETECTOR NOTES

1) Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                 331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP--------------------------
        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE     G       G
        A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306T3
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Electrical Detail - Temporary Design 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306T3

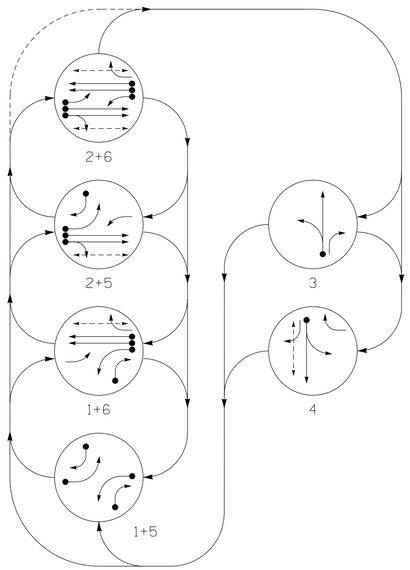
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:21
pw://SUSDOM3431.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/07T306T3_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

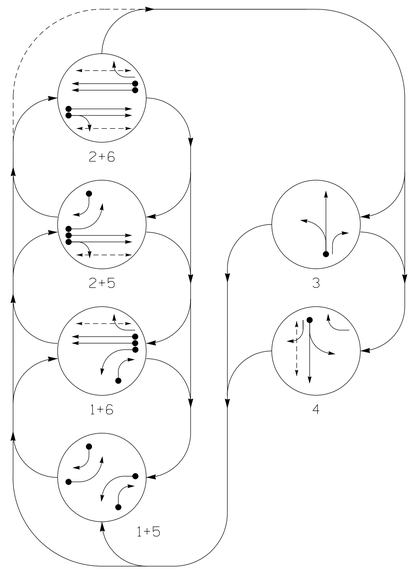
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 11.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R →	R →	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
43	→	R	→	R	R	F Y →	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	R
61, 62, 64	R	G	R	G	R	R	R
63	R	F Y →	R	F Y →	R	→	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R	R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R →	R →	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
43	→	R	→	R	R	F Y →	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R	R
61, 62, 64	R	G	R	G	R	R	R
63	R	F Y →	R	F Y →	R	→	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0✳	-	N	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	3	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	4	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15.0✳	-	N	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

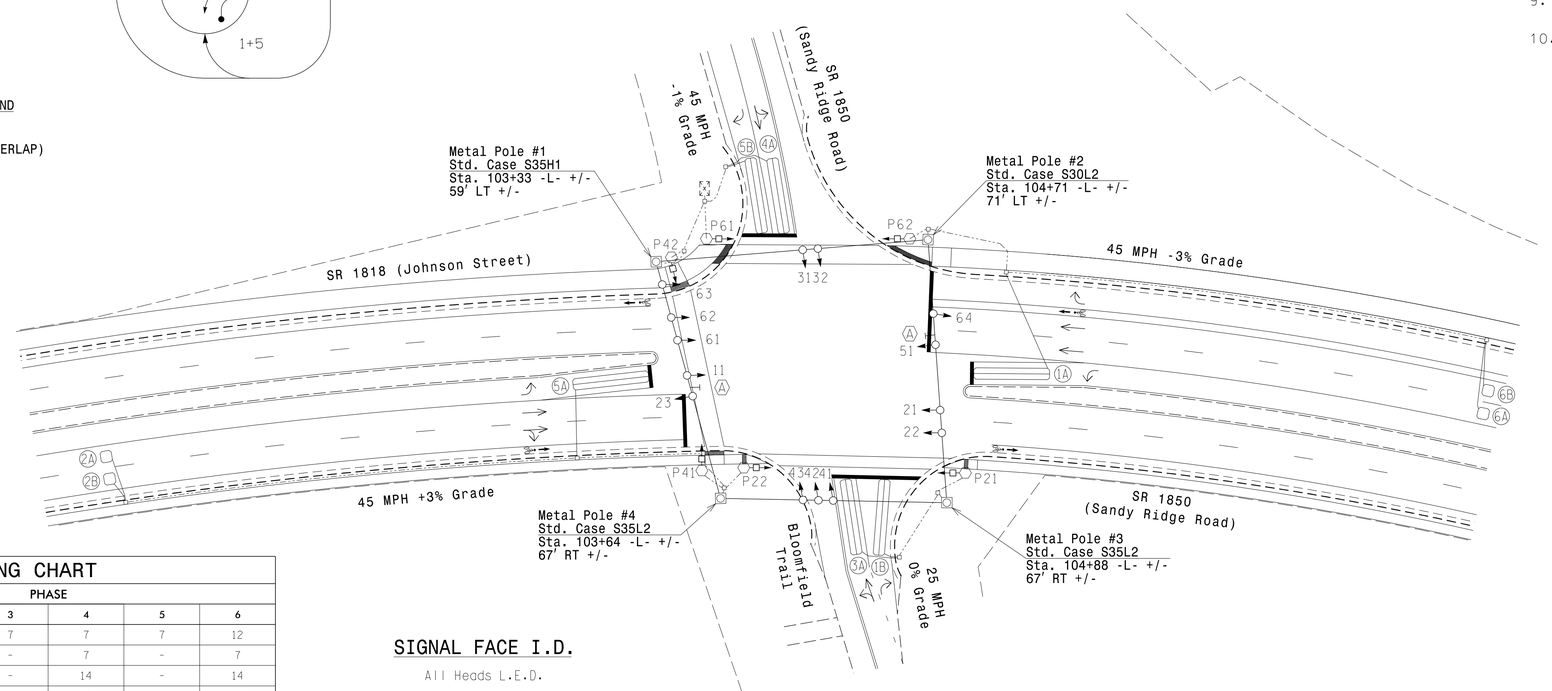
6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Metal poles, Type I pushbutton posts and Type II pedestals shall be BLACK in color.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

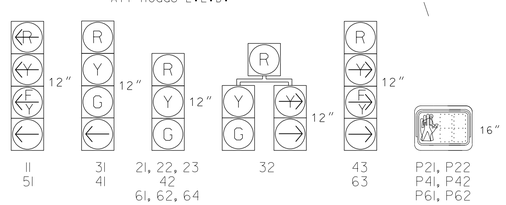
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	7	-	7	-	7
Walk *	-	14	-	14	-	14
Ped Clear	-	24	-	21	-	22
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	30	15	90
Yellow	3.0	4.8	3.2	4.6	3.0	4.8
Red Clear	3.1	2.0	3.1	1.9	3.3	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/
Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AW Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff D54BD03762A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

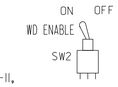
13-MAR-2025 15:21
pw://SUS0036343.westkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10009632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/071306_sig_dsn_2022mmdd.dgn
STIFF6685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

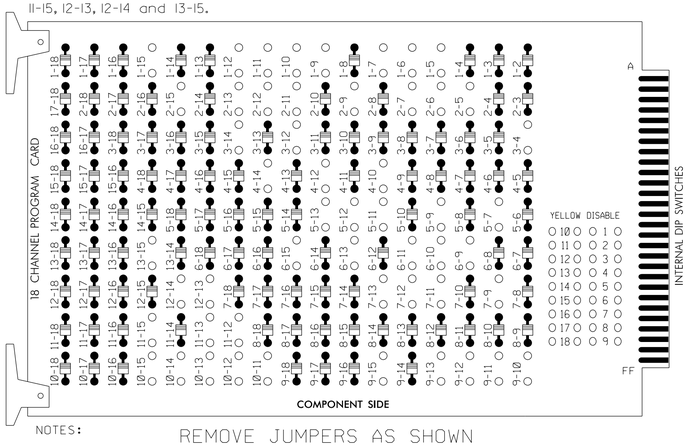
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 11.1

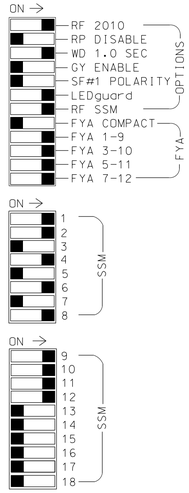
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-7, I-9, I-10, I-11, I-12, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 3-4, 3-12, 3-14, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 5-7, 5-9, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 7-9, 7-11, 7-12, 7-13, 9-10, 9-11, 9-12, 9-13, 9-15, 10-11, 10-12, 10-13, 10-14, 10-15, 11-12, 11-13, 11-15, 12-13, 12-14 and 13-15.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10, S11,AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "E".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "F".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....*
OVERLAP "H".....*
OVERLAP "I".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4		14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	OLG	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	OLH	OLI		8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	32	21,22	P21, P22	63★	41	42	P41, P42	51★	61,62, 64	P61, P62	43★	31	32	NU	11★	63★	NU	51★	43★	NU
RED	*		128			101	101			134			107	107			A124			A101	
YELLOW			129		*	102	102		*	135		*	108	108							
GREEN			130			103	103			136			109	109							
RED ARROW																A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126														A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	103			133			124	109								
✋				113				104			119										
🚶				115				106			121										

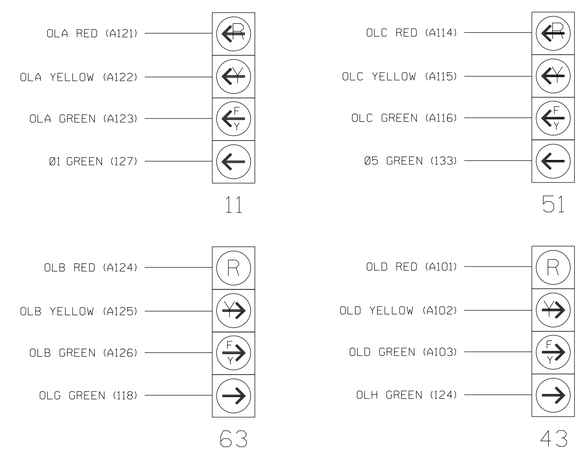
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		15.0		N
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3.0		N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3.0		N
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	5	YES		15.0		N
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

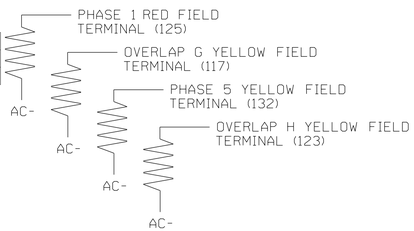
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: January 2025 REVIEWED BY: AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY: JT Stiff REVIEWED BY: PL Alexander

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306

13-MAR-2025 15:21
pw://SUS003643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071306_sm_ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 11.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap G'

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP H

Select TMG VEH OVLP [H] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[H] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP I

Select TMG VEH OVLP [I] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[I] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle to 'Overlap A'

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  G
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  H
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH12 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road)
at
SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/
Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:21
pw:/SUSD036345.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/071306_sm_ele_2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LJ5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 11.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switches S4 as OLG, S10 as OLH, S11 as OLI, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O', LD SWITCH 7 as OVLP '8' TYPE 'O', and LD SWITCH 8 as OVLP '9' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

		PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	PWR	---FLASH--- AUT	TGR
	1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
	2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
NOTICE OVERLAP G ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3 →	3	7	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
	4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
NOTICE OVERLAP H ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 7 →	5	5	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
	6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
	7	8	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
NOTICE OVERLAP I ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 8 →	8	9	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
	9	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
	10	4	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
	11	6	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
	12	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
	13	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
	14	2	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
	15	3	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
	16	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 15:22
pw:/SUSD03643.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/071306_sm_ele.2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 11.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA's on signal heads 11 and 51 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 51 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-2 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP--------------------------
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE       G       G
          A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP   X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1306
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1818 (Johnson Street)/ Bloomfield Trail

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

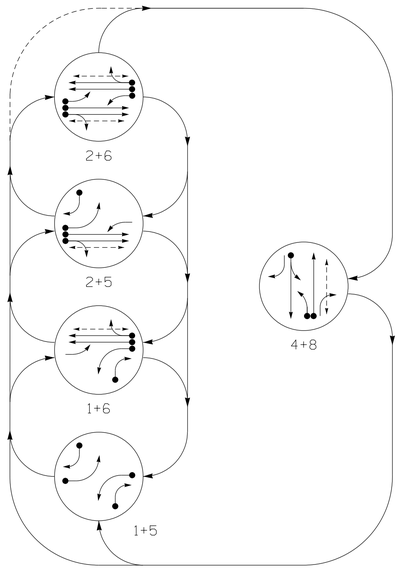
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1306

13-MAR-2025 15:22
pw://SUS003643.watkins.com:ATNNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/071306_sm_ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

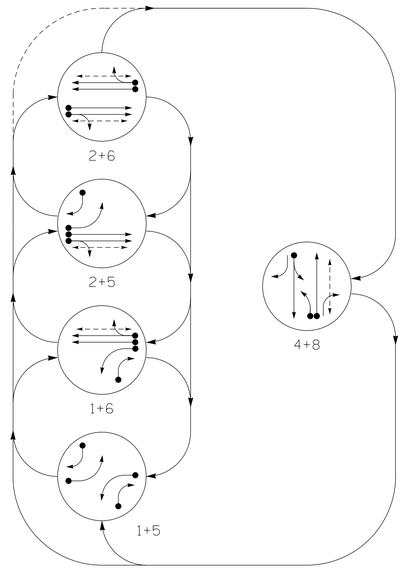
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 12.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R
84	→	→	R	R	F Y	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 1+5	1+6	2+5	2+6	4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R
84	→	→	R	R	F Y	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP/ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0✱✱	-	N	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	1	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	X
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A✱	6X40	0	✱	✱	4	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15.0✱✱	-	N	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
5B✱	6X40	0	✱	✱	5	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	-
6A	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	8	Yes	-	3.0	-	N	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	8	Yes	-	-	-	N	-	X

✱ Non-Intrusive Detection Zone
✱✱ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

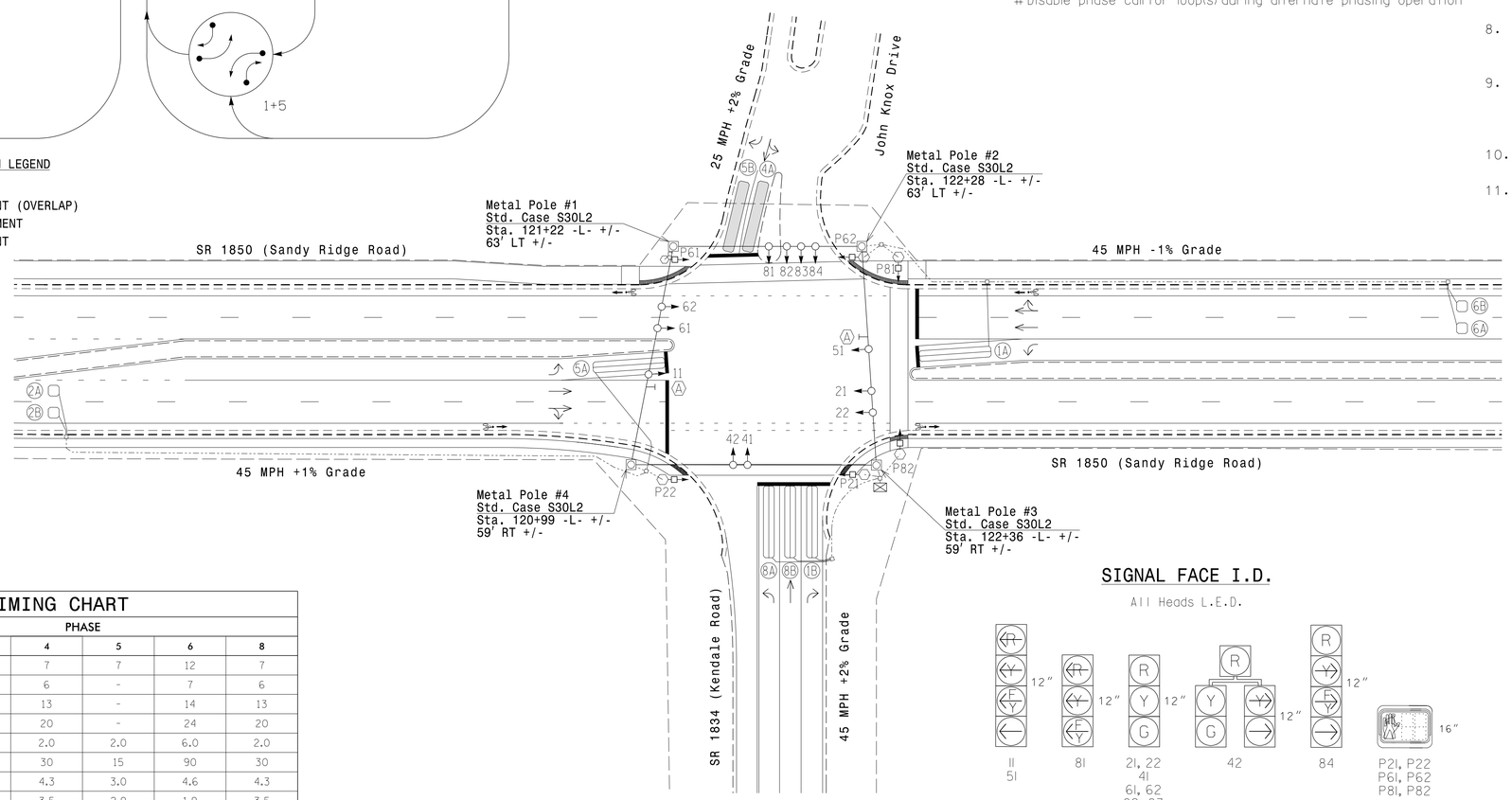
5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. This intersection uses video detection. Install detectors according to the manufacturer's instructions to achieve the desired detection.
10. Metal poles, Type I pushbutton posts and Type II pedestals shall be BLACK in color.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Non-Intrusive Detection Zone	N/A
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Delayed Green	-	7	6	-	7	6
Walk *	-	14	13	-	14	13
Ped Clear	-	22	20	-	24	20
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	30
Yellow	3.0	4.6	4.3	3.0	4.6	4.3
Red Clear	3.5	1.9	3.5	2.9	1.9	3.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1834 (Kendale Road)/ John Knox Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF
Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD037672A434...
3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1111

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 16:42
pw://SUS003643.wcatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/071111_sig_dsn_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

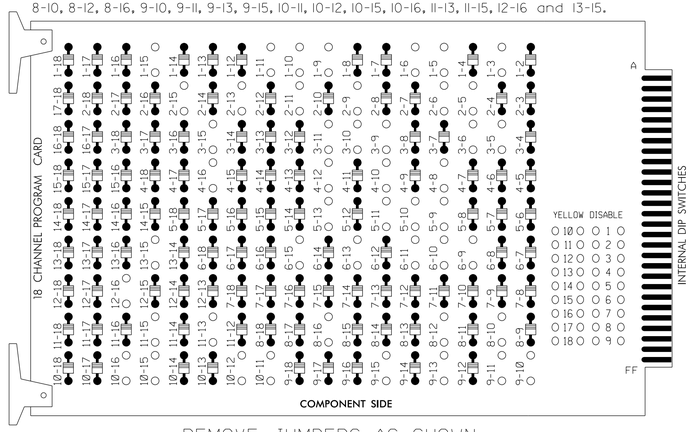
Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-8199998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 12.1

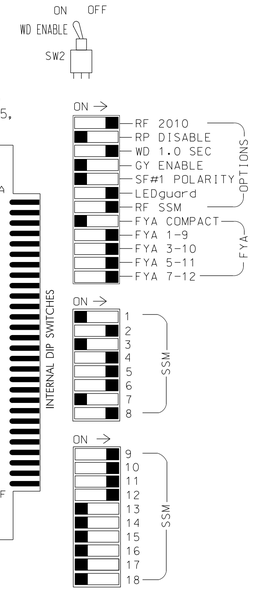
18 CHANNEL IP CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-3, 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-5, 3-6, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-16, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-16, 9-10, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-11, 10-12, 10-15, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-16 and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,5,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*
OVERLAP "E".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "F".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "G".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLG	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	84★	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82,83	P81, P82	11★	84★	NU	51★	81★	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107			A124				
YELLOW	*	129		*	102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133	133											
✋			113							119			110						
🚶			115							121			112						

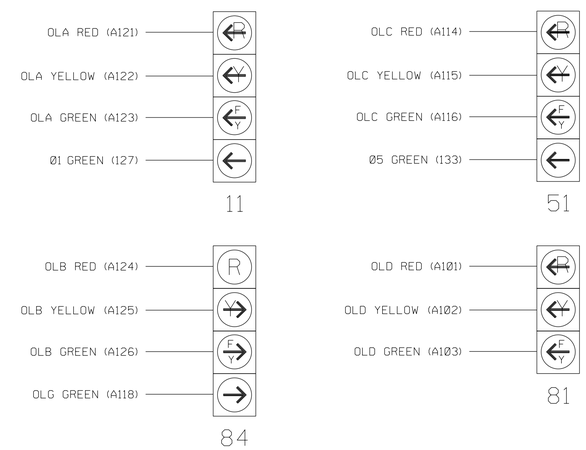
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 1 1B	Ø 2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B									NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED		Ø 6 6B			Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15.0		N
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3.0		G
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	1	YES		15.0		N
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15.0		N
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3.0		G
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3.0		N
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan. See the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

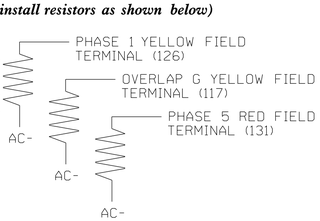
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a non-intrusive detection system for vehicle detection zones 4A and 5B. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1111
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1834 (Kendale Road)/ John Knox Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1111

13-MAR-2025 16:43
pw://SUSDOT36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11.Signals/071111_sm_ele.2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 12.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to 'Overlap G'

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle to 'Overlap A'

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    OVERLAP  G
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    8

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: N-NTCIP
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CALL OPTION.... YES DELAY TIME...    0.0
EXT OPTION. PASSAGE EXTENSION TIME.  0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY- NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1111
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1834 (Kendale Road)/ John Knox Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, ITS & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1111

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 16:44
pw://SUS0036343:wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005962 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/071111_smlele_2023mcds.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 12.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOAD SWITCH ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

To assign load switch S4 as OLG, program LD SWITCH 3 as OVLP '7' TYPE 'O' as shown below.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

NOTICE OVERLAP G ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 3 →

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	PWR	---FLASH--- AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
3	7	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	5	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
7	7	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	8	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
10	4	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
11	6	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
12	8	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
13	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
14	2	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
15	3	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
16	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  *]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

* The Action Plan number(s) are to be determined by the Division and/or City Traffic Engineer.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1111
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1834 (Kendale Road)/ John Knox Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

Docusigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
DOCUSIGNED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1111

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 16:44
pw:/SUSDO36343.wsatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005632 JSSR Sig and ITS/task 05_11.Signals/071111_sm_ele.2023mmds.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

Docusign Envelope ID: 7ADC4507-52B2-45A0-B0CD-819998710CDE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 12.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA's on signal heads 11 and 51 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        2     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       2     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       1          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    1          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    1          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 11 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 2 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   2  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND   VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN  SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
      SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
      SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 51 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-2 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM .

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 STARTUP AND SOFTWARE FLASH PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [5. START/FLASH]

```
START/FLASH DATA
------START UP-------------------------
         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PHASE      G       G
         A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
OVERLAP  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
FLASH>MON. NO FL TIME..  0 ALL RED...  6
PWR START SEQ..  1 MUTCD→ YES   Y- G: NO
```

Scroll down on this screen and set "Exit Fl" to Green "G"

ASC/3 FLASH SENSE INPUT CONTROL FOR RED-RED FLASH

*The NCDOT default database is programmed to addresss Yellow-Red flash. Logic Statement 100 must be modified as shown when running Red-Red flash.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. [LOGIC STATEMENTS]

Change the "LP" to 100 and move the cursor down. Delete the two "CTR-SET" statements by moving the cursor over them and hitting the "C" key. then hit "ENTER", select "LP SET CIB ON", hit "ENT", and then set the number to 427.

```
LP#:100  COPY FROM:100  ACTIVE: M   FALSE
IF   LP CIB CODE ON                  331  F

THEN LP  DELAY FOR          1.0 SECONDS
     LP  SET CIB ON         427

ELSE
```

THIS STATEMENT IS USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH SENSE INPUT WHEN RUNNING RED-RED FLASH OPERATION.

Hit "ESC", then 1 for "LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL", next verify that LP#100 is ENABLED.

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PED 8 PROGRAMMING ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [3. PED DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT]

PED DET PHASE ASSIGNMENT MODE: NTCIP

PHASE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DETECTOR	0	2	0	8	0	6	0	8
PHASE	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
DETECTOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

← NOTICE PED DETECTOR 8 ASSIGNED TO PHASES 4 & 8

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-1111
DESIGNED: January 2025
SEALED: 03-14-2025
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1834 (Kendale Road)/ John Knox Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044476 ENGINEER ANTHONY M. ENCARNACION

DocuSigned by: Anthony Encarnacion 3/14/2025
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1111

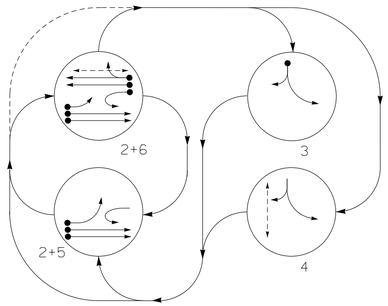
AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

13-MAR-2025 16:45
pw://SUS0036343:wcatkins.com:ATKNANC01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/10005963 2 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05_11_Signals/07I111_sm.ele_2023mmdd.dgn
STIF4685 AT LU5491089

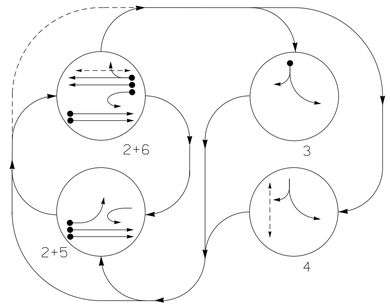
Docusign Envelope ID: 807D4D02-8585-4D5C-9229-DC8826141126

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4758	Sig. 13.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	←	←	R
32	R	R	→	F Y	R
51	←	F Y	← R	← R	← R
61	F Y	F Y	F R	F R	F R
62, 63, 64	R	G	R	R	R
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 2+5	2+6	3	4	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	G	R	R	R
31	R	R	←	←	R
32	R	R	→	F Y	R
51	←	← R	← R	← R	← R
61	F Y	F Y	F R	F R	F R
62, 63, 64	R	G	R	R	R
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	4	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	3	Yes	-	10.0	-	N	-	X
3B	6X6	0	3	X	3	Yes	-	15.0	-	N	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15.0✳	-	N	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	4	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	6	Yes	-	3.0	-	G	-	X

✳ Disable delay during alternate phasing operation
Disable phase call for loop(s) during alternate phasing operation

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

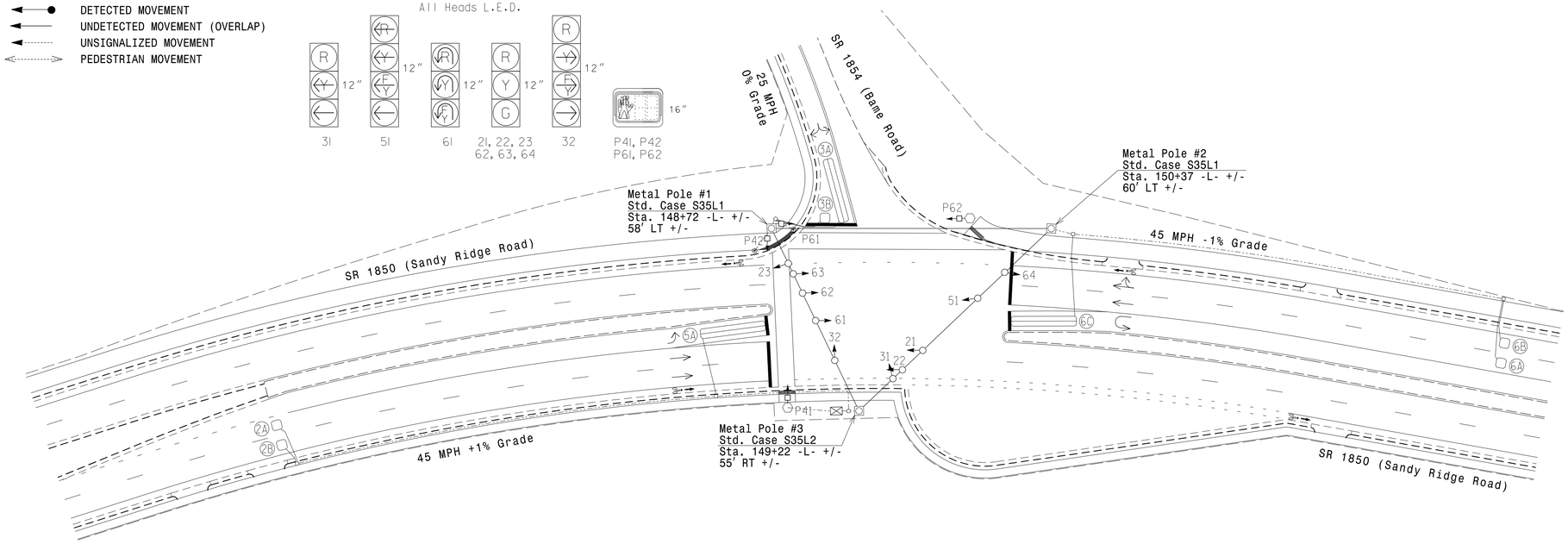
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2024 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2024.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 4 during phase 3 on.
4. Phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Metal poles, Type I pushbutton posts and Type II pedestals shall be BLACK in color.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	12	7	7	7	12
Delayed Green	-	-	7	-	7
Walk *	-	-	14	-	14
Ped Clear	-	-	23	-	28
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	90	30	30	15	90
Yellow	4.6	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clear	2.6	3.7	3.7	2.8	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position **	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

AtkinsRéalis
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 160
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1850 (Sandy Ridge Road) at SR 1854 (Bame Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2025	REVIEWED BY:	AM Encarnacion
PREPARED BY:	JT Stiff	REVIEWED BY:	PL Alexander

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 056276 ENGINEER JAMES T. STIFF

Signed by: James Stiff
D54BD037672A434...
SIGNATURE 3/14/2025 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-1112

13-MAR-2025 16:45
pw://SUSD03643.watkins.com:ATKNAN01/Documents/Roads and Bridges/Projects/100059632 JSSR Sig and ITS/Task 05.11_Signals/071112_sig_dsn_2023mnd1.dgn
STIFF4685 AT LUS491089